



Preface from the Vice-Chancellor

Welcome to the University of Buckingham Handbook 2012.

Buckingham is Britain's only independent university, created over thirty years ago to show that independence provided a better education than did direction from the state. In 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010 the University was voted top of the National Student Survey, a national poll of undergraduate students conducted on behalf of the Government by the independent research organisation Ipsos MORI. The survey is important for us because it is an indicator of the satisfaction levels of our students. Being voted into first place for five consecutive years is an endorsement of the value of a University of Buckingham degree and, most importantly, it is our students' view of the quality of life at the University.

This Handbook provides essential information on our programmes of study and is packed with useful general information about the additional support available to students and staff. It also provides some insight into the range and diversity of activity at the University. However young and dynamic we may be, we are – rightly – bound by our Royal Charter to operate within a system of governance that ensures that our activities are conducted to the highest standards and that interactions between members of the University are conducted to high levels of probity, transparency and equity. The Handbook contains details of our committees and our regulations.

This is one of a series of Handbooks published by the University, which includes the Governance Handbook, Research Degrees Handbook, New Students' Welcome Handbook and a range of Codes of Practice, all of which are available to students, staff, members of Council and, of course, to our representatives abroad. These are supplemented by Programme Booklets made available to their students by our Schools of Study.

Buckingham is unique in Britain, and very special, and I hope that you not only find this Handbook useful but that, through its thickets of information, it also conveys to you our vision of a caring and professional institution.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which reads "Terence Kealey". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping underline.

Professor Terence Kealey
Vice-Chancellor



Buckingham, MK18 1EG, England
Tel: Buckingham +44 (0)1280 814080
Fax: Buckingham +44 (0)1280 822245
Email: info@buckingham.ac.uk

Dates of Terms

2012

| | | |
|---------------|---------------------|--|
| WINTER | New Students: | Thursday, 12 January to Friday, 16 March |
| | Returning Students: | Monday, 16 January to Friday, 16 March |
| SPRING | | Monday, 2 April to Friday, 15 June |
| SUMMER | New Students: | Thursday, 5 July to Friday, 7 September |
| | Returning Students: | Monday, 9 July to Friday, 7 September |
| AUTUMN | New Students: | Thursday, 20 September to Friday, 7 December |
| | Returning Students: | Monday, 24 September to Friday, 7 December |

2013

| | | |
|---------------|---------------------|---|
| WINTER | New Students: | Thursday, 17 January to Friday, 22 March |
| | Returning Students: | Monday, 21 January to Friday, 22 March |
| SPRING | | Monday, 8 April to Friday, 21 June |
| SUMMER | New Students: | Thursday, 11 July to Friday, 13 September |
| | Returning Students: | Monday, 15 July to Friday, 13 September |
| AUTUMN | New Students: | Thursday, 26 September to Friday, 13 December |
| | Returning Students: | Monday, 30 September to Friday, 13 December |

2014

| | | |
|---------------|----------------------|--|
| WINTER | New Students : | Thursday 16 January – Friday 21 March |
| | Returning students: | Monday 20 January – Friday 21 March |
| SPRING | | Monday 7 April – Friday 20 June |
| SUMMER | New students: | Thursday 10 July – Friday 12 September |
| | Returning students: | Monday 14 July – Friday 12 September |
| AUTUMN | New students: | Thursday 25 September – Friday 12 December |
| | Returning students : | Monday 29 September – Friday 12 December |

New students should note that they will be expected to be in their accommodation the week before the first day of the teaching term. All new students receive detailed joining instructions in good time.

This Handbook is one of a series of booklets published by the University Registry. Whilst every care has been taken to ensure that the contents are correct at the time of going to press, no responsibility can be taken for errors or omissions. Matters included are liable to alteration as circumstances may require.

Edited by Trisha Chakraborty and Anne Miller, Registry.

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Dates of Terms | IFC |
| Preface from the Vice-Chancellor | 1 |
| General Information on Studying at Buckingham | 10 |
| Degree Programme Structures | 15 |
| Programmes of Study | |
| The School of Business | 17 |
| Special Regulations for Degree Programmes in Accounting and Finance and Management | 18 |
| INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION PROGRAMME | 19 |
| Accounting and Finance | 20-26 |
| Undergraduate: | |
| ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (January and September Entries) | |
| ACCOUNTING WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES (EFL) (January Entry) | |
| ACCOUNTING WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH (January Entry) | |
| Postgraduate: | |
| MSc IN ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE (January Entry) | |
| MSc IN FINANCE AND INVESTMENT (January Entry) | |
| Management | 27-46 |
| Undergraduate: | |
| BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT (January and September Entries) | |
| BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH APPLIED COMPUTING (January and September Entries) | |
| BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES (EFL) (January Entry) | |
| BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES (ESL) (January Entry) | |
| BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH (January Entry) | |
| BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (January Entry) | |
| MARKETING WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH (January Entry) | |
| MARKETING WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS (January Entry) | |
| MARKETING WITH PSYCHOLOGY (January Entry) | |

Postgraduate:
MBA/MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
(January Entry)
MSc IN SERVICE MANAGEMENT
(January Entry, Full-time)
(January Entry, Part-time)
(January Entry, Full-time specialising in HR)

The School of Humanities

47 - 67

Art History

Undergraduate:

ART HISTORY AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT
(January Entry)
ART HISTORY AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 8 Terms)
ART HISTORY AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)
ART HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(January Entry)
ART HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(September Entry - 8 Terms)
ART HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)
ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January and September Entries)
ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 8 Terms)
ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(September Entry – 9 Terms)
ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)
ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY
(January and September Entries)
ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY
(September Entry – 9 Terms)
ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)
ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM
(January and September Entries)
ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM
(September Entry – 8 Terms)
ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)

Postgraduate:
MA IN DECORATIVE ARTS AND HISTORIC INTERIORS
(September Entry)

Economics

68-99

Undergraduate:

BUSINESS ECONOMICS

(January, July and September Entries)
 ECONOMICS
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ECONOMICS
 (September Entry, 3-Year Programme)
 ECONOMICS, BUSINESS AND LAW
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ECONOMICS WITH APPLIED COMPUTING
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ECONOMICS WITH EFL
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ECONOMICS WITH ESL
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ECONOMICS WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ECONOMICS WITH HISTORY
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ECONOMICS WITH JOURNALISM
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ECONOMICS WITH POLITICS
 (January, July and September Entries)

Education 100-101

Postgraduate:
 MEd IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
 (September Entry)
Including Special Regulations for the MEd in Educational Leadership

EFL Foundation Programmes 102 -103

English Language and Communication Studies 104-112

Undergraduate:
 COMMUNICATION (EFL) AND MEDIA STUDIES
 (January, July and September Entries)
 COMMUNICATION, MEDIA AND JOURNALISM
 (January, July and September Entries)

Postgraduate:
 MA/POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN TESOL
 (TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES)
 (January, April, July and September Entries)
Including Special Regulations for the MA in TESOL

English Literature 113-133

Undergraduate:
 ENGLISH LITERATURE
 (January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH LITERATURE
 (January Entry, 3-Year Programme)
 ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES (EFL)
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES
 (January, July and September Entries)
 ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
 (January and September Entries)
 ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH HISTORY

(January, July and September Entries)
ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH JOURNALISM
(January, July and September Entries)
ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH PSYCHOLOGY
(January and September Entries)

English Studies

134-152

Undergraduate:
ENGLISH STUDIES (EFL)
(January, July and September Entries)
ENGLISH STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)
ENGLISH STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM
(January, July and September Entries)
ENGLISH STUDIES WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS
(January, July and September Entries)
ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING (EFL)
(January, July and September Entries)
ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING
(January, July and September Entries)

Journalism

153-162

Undergraduate:

JOURNALISM WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)
JOURNALISM WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(January, July and September Entries)
JOURNALISM WITH INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)

History

163-180

Undergraduate:
HISTORY AND ECONOMICS
(January, July and September Entries)
HISTORY AND POLITICS
(January, July and September Entries)
HISTORY WITH ECONOMICS
(January and September Entries)
HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(January and September Entries)
HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM
(January and September Entries)
HISTORY WITH POLITICS
(January and September Entries)

Postgraduate:
MA IN BIOGRAPHY
(January and September Entries – Full-time and Part-time)
Including Special Regulations for the MA in Biography

International Studies

181-205

Undergraduate:
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

(September entry, 3-year programme)
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January, July and September Entries)
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH EFL
(January, July and September Entries)
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH ESL
(January, July and September Entries)
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM
(January, July and September Entries)

Postgraduate:

MA IN DIPLOMACY

(January and September Entries)

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GLOBAL AFFAIRS

(April, July and September Entries)

Including Special Regulations for the MA in Global Affairs

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GLOBAL AFFAIRS AND DIPLOMACY

(January and September Entries)

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SECURITY & INTELLIGENCE STUDIES

(January, April and September Entries)

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SECURITY, INTELLIGENCE AND
DIPLOMACY

(January and September Entries)

MA IN INTELLIGENCE HISTORY WITH BLETCHLEY PARK STUDIES

(January, April and September Entries)

Modern Foreign Languages

206-207

Politics

208-217

Undergraduate:

POLITICS AND ECONOMICS

(January, July and September Entries)

POLITICS AND HISTORY

(January, July and September Entries)

POLITICS, ECONOMICS AND LAW

(January, July and September Entries)

The School of Law

218-249

INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION PATHWAY - LLB STREAM

(January Entry)

Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB

Undergraduate:

LAW

(January, July and September Entries)

LAW WITH BUSINESS FINANCE

(January, July and September Entries)

LAW WITH ECONOMICS

(January and September Entries)

LAW WITH EFL

(January, July and September Entries)

LAW WITH ESL

(January, July and September Entries)
LAW WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January and September Entries)
LAW WITH MANAGEMENT STUDIES
(January and September Entries)
LAW WITH POLITICS
(January, July and September Entries)
LAW (Part-time)
(September Entry)

Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Degree in Law (Part-time)

Certificate in Common Law

Regulations for the LLM in International and Commercial Law

The School of Science and Medicine **250**

Applied Computing **251-267**

Undergraduate:

COMPUTING

(January and September Entries)

COMPUTING WITH ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

(January and September Entries)

COMPUTING WITH BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

(January and September Entries)

COMPUTING WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES

(January and September Entries)

COMPUTING WITH ECONOMICS

(January and September Entries)

Graduate:

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN COMPUTING

(July Entry)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTING

(January (12 months) and April (9 months) Entry)

Postgraduate:

MSc/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INNOVATIVE COMPUTING

(January Entry)

MSc/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED COMPUTING

(January, April and September Entries)

Medicine **268**

Psychology **269-283**

Undergraduate:

PSYCHOLOGY

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH APPLIED COMPUTING

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE

(January and September Entries)
 PSYCHOLOGY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
 (January and September Entries)
 PSYCHOLOGY WITH MARKETING
 (January and September Entries)
 PSYCHOLOGY WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS
 (January and September Entries)

Free Choice Courses **284-287**

| | |
|--|-----|
| Academic Rules and Regulations | |
| General Regulations for First Degrees | 288 |
| General Regulations for Higher Degrees | 296 |
| Examination Rules | 299 |
| Plagiarism: Policy, Procedures and Sanctions | 301 |
| Examination Conventions | 305 |
| Appeals | 308 |
| A Code of Practice of Study by Research | 310 |
| Prizes | 313 |
| Regulations for Academic Dress | 319 |
| Collaborative Provision | 321 |
| | |
| General Information | |
| Student Services | 322 |
| General Regulations for Students of the University | 324 |
| Library Rules | 333 |
| Use of University Computers and Data Networks | 334 |
| Email Policy | 336 |
| University policy | 340 |
| | |
| University Staff | |
| Academic and Research Staff | 341 |
| Administrative Staff | 348 |
| | |
| The University of Buckingham Foundation | 350 |
| Patrons | 351 |
| Honorary Graduates | 353 |
| | |
| Diary of Meetings for 2012 | 357 |
| General Policy and Procedure on Fire | 361 |

GENERAL INFORMATION ON STUDYING AT BUCKINGHAM

1.1 Registration

At the beginning of their studies at the University, students are required to sign a Registration Form. Once they have signed this form, they become members of the University and promise to abide by its rules and regulations. It is essential, therefore, that they familiarise themselves with the General Regulations for Students, and the Regulations for First Degrees or General Regulations for Higher Degrees, and the University's plagiarism policy.

Having signed the Registration Form students will be issued with a uCard. This is a multifunction card that serves the following purposes:

- a) It is the student's official University identity card containing photo ID and student number; the student number also appears as a bar code for use in other University departments, e.g. the Library;
- b) It is a swipe card for access to University rooms and buildings and external access control points;
- c) It provides access to the University's printing and photocopying facilities.

As members of the University, students are entitled to use its academic and social facilities. Initial registration is usually for the duration of the degree programme, and the expiry date is shown on the uCard. The uCard must be produced, on request, in University offices and in examinations.

In the event of loss or damage, other than normal wear and tear, a charge for a replacement uCard will be made.

1.2 Timetables and Curricula

The University Handbook, published at the beginning of the academic year, contains details of the curricula relating to each degree programme. The information given in the Handbook is correct at the time of going to press. The Handbook is also published on the University website and is updated throughout the year as changes occur. Students should contact their departmental secretary on a regular basis to see if there have been any changes to their curricula.

A lecture timetable is prepared termly and the final timetable is published on the University's website. Students are required to familiarise themselves with the timetable. Any queries relating to the timetable should be referred to the Administrator of the student's Academic Department.

The published timetables give lecture times, which cannot be changed unless two compulsory courses are scheduled for the same time. (Optional/free choice courses are subject to timetabling constraints and where two non-compulsory courses clash, students will be required to choose alternative courses). In addition, tutorials and/or seminars will be arranged for various courses. It is the student's own responsibility to make sure that there is no clash between the times of different lectures and tutorials/seminars and that, if necessary, the suggested tutorial/seminar times are altered. If a clash in the timetable is not reported to the appropriate Head of Department immediately, it will not be accepted as a valid excuse for absence from classes.

1.3 Libraries

The University Library is divided between Hunter Street and Verney Park; with a Decorative Arts Library in London: these libraries correspond to the location of subject teaching. Business and Humanities are at the Hunter Street Library, while the Franciscan Library (Verney Park) covers Law and Science. Online information retrieval facilities are available covering a wide range of computerised databases, journals, e-books and internet sites.

The Buckingham libraries are open from 09:00 to 24:00 Monday to Thursday, and from 09:00 to 21:00 on Fridays. On Saturday and Sunday both libraries are open 11:00 to 22:00. The full library service is available from Monday to Friday 09:00 to 17:00. A limited service, lending only, is available evenings and weekends. Smoking, eating and drinking are not permitted in the reading rooms.

Books may be borrowed from the Library; the normal loan period is one month or for the whole of a vacation. There are short-loan collections of the more heavily used texts.

Access to the stock is through a fully computerised catalogue. In the event of any difficulties, the Library staff should be consulted. Briefings are arranged for new students to introduce them to the libraries. Self-service photocopying, printing and scanning machines are located at both sites.

"Library Rules: General" are to be found on page 333.

1.4 Academic Progress and Examinations

Students are expected to attend regularly the lectures, tutorials and other classes in all courses, to present written work as required, and to take the specified tests and examinations. Failure to attend tutorials or other compulsory courses may result in the candidate being excluded from the course and the examination.

Students wishing to change degree programmes may do so only with the approval of both their current Head of Department and that of the Head of the Department in which the degree programme they wish to join is located. An appropriate Transfer Form should be obtained from Registry.

Where the degree programme requires students to take elective or free choice courses, they must register their choice of subject(s) with their own degree programme, and, if the course is taught within another degree programme, with the degree programme responsible for the course. The appropriate form is available from the student's own degree programme.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they are registered for the appropriate courses. The Head of Department responsible for the course will then inform Registry of the names of the students who are eligible to sit the examination.

Examination timetables are sent to University email accounts. It is the student's responsibility to take careful note of the time and location of examinations and to ensure that there is no clash of examinations. Normally, no changes will be made to the final timetable.

Full details of curricula and examination requirements are to be found in this Handbook. See also the General Regulations for First Degrees and General Regulations for Higher Degrees.

1.5 Degrees Awarded

(a) First Degrees:

The first degree conferred by the University of Buckingham is a Bachelor's degree, which may be awarded with or without Honours. Honours Degrees are classified into First, Second, or Third classes, with the Second Class divided into Upper and Lower divisions.

The degrees awarded are:

BA; BSc; BSc (Econ); LLB.

Graduates may append '(Buckingham)' to the above abbreviations.

(b) Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas:

Doctorates, Masters' Degrees and Postgraduate Diplomas are styled according to traditional British practice.

1.6 Graduation

Graduation Ceremonies are held each year. Students are entitled to receive their degree in person at the first Graduation Ceremony following the completion of their studies. If they are unable to be present, the degree will be conferred *in absentia* and the degree certificate will be forwarded by post. When students leave the University they become members of the Alumni Association.

1.7 Fees and Charges

Rules about payment of tuition and accommodation fees are given in the General Regulations. The University depends on students' fees to meet its running costs (salaries, premises and other costs) and therefore requires prompt payment and charges interest on overdue fees. Payment of fees in advance is encouraged by the offer of discounts for fees paid in advance for the whole year.

If at any time a student foresees difficulty in meeting his financial commitments to the University, he should consult his Personal Tutor as soon as possible. Personal Tutors need to know of students' problems, whether personal or financial, so that they can give the best advice. They may arrange for a student to speak to the Finance Office, which will do its best to help.

1.8 Elections

Student representatives sit on Council, Senate, Boards of Study, Web Steering Group and Information Services User Group. The President of the Students' Union is an ex-officio member of Council and Senate.

Council and Senate:

Two representatives, both of whom must be full-time students resident in the University, are elected in the Spring term for a period of 12 months (Summer-Spring Terms). These elections are organised by the Secretary to Council:

- a) A graduate student elected by the graduate students of the University;
- b) A student elected by the members of the Students' Union.

Queries about the requirements of the student representative role should be addressed to the QA Office, Registry,

Boards of Study:

Students have the following representation on Schools of Study:

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Business: | 1 undergraduate : 1 postgraduate |
| Humanities: | 1 undergraduate : 1 postgraduate |
| Law: | 1 undergraduate : 1 postgraduate |
| Science and Medicine: | 1 undergraduate : 1 postgraduate |

The elections for membership of Boards of Study are organised by the Schools of Study. The period of office is determined by each individual Board and details will be notified to all students.

The date of elections is published at least 21 days in advance, and nominations must be submitted seven days before the election. Full details of the regulations governing these elections may be obtained from the Secretary to Council.

Students' Union:

The elections for President and other officers of the Union are arranged by the Students' Union.

1.9 Data Protection Act 1998

The Data Protection Act 1998 requires all who use personal data to register with the Data Protection Register. "Personal data" is defined as being about identifiable living individuals. The purpose of the Act is to prevent misuse of personal data by requiring personal data users to register the information they hold and the use to which it is put.

The Act establishes a code of practice outlined in the following eight enforceable principles. These principles are internationally agreed and form part of Schedule 1 of the Act. They require personal data to be:

- a) Processed fairly and lawfully.
- b) Processed for limited purposes specified in the data user's register entry and not in any manner incompatible with those purposes.
- c) Adequate, relevant and not excessive for those purposes.
- d) Accurate and where necessary up-to-date.
- e) Not kept longer than necessary for the specified purposes.
- f) Processed in line with the data subjects' rights, i.e. made available to data subjects on request.
- g) Properly protected against loss or disclosure.
- h) Not transferred to countries outside the UK without adequate protection.

All members of the University should ensure that they observe this code.

The University is required to register all personal data held at the University and, therefore, it is essential that any member of staff or student who establishes or uses personal data should inform the Data Protection Officer on a form available from him/her. Failure to comply with this law may lead to individual prosecution as well as prosecution of the University.

Requests for access to staff and student records should be made to the Data Protection Officer, for which an administrative charge of £10 will be made.

1.10 Freedom of Speech

The University is required by the Education (No 2) Act 1986 to ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that the use of any University premises is not denied to any individual or body of persons on any ground connected with the beliefs or views of that individual or any member of that body, or the policy or objectives of that body.

Members of the University, staff and students may book University premises for meetings through the Assistant to the Estates Bursar. They should confirm the purpose of the meeting and, if required, provide a statement explaining what arrangements are being made for the speakers and the conduct of the meeting. There is an obligation on all members of the University booking rooms for meetings to abide by the Code of Practice.

1.11 The Buckingham University Club

All students and staff are members of the Buckingham University Club, which runs a licensed bar in The Tanlaw Mill. During term time the Club is open at lunchtime (Monday-Friday) and each evening (Monday-Sunday).

1.12 Public Lectures and Concerts

University of Buckingham Lectures:

The University arranges occasional evening lectures by members of staff and visiting speakers to which the public and all members of the University are invited. Students are strongly encouraged to attend these lectures as an added element to their education. Lectures, which are sponsored by various organisations and individuals, are advertised prominently in advance.

Concerts:

The University arranges a series of lunchtime concerts during the Autumn, Winter and Spring terms, and occasional evening concerts. The sponsorship for these is shared with the lectures.

1.13 Music and Drama

Facilities are available to students who are interested in continuing with music studies and practice while studying at Buckingham. Some musicians offer tuition locally, and practice facilities are available at the University. Those interested in using the facilities mentioned or wishing to play the piano, should contact the Assistant to the Estates Bursar, extension 2257.

1.14 External Relations

Students who write to the press or submit articles are asked to use either their own notepaper or that of the Students' Union, University of Buckingham, thus indicating that they are student, not staff, members of the University. This is to protect all parties, as it is important to maintain a clear distinction between the views of an individual and the official position or policy of the University.

1.15 Motor Vehicles

Buckingham is a small town with limited parking and garaging facilities, and parking in some areas is prohibited to students. If students intend to keep cars in Buckingham, it is their responsibility to make satisfactory arrangements and to ensure that it is taxed and insured.

1.16 Behaviour

University students have a great deal of personal freedom. However, they are expected to maintain a reasonable standard of behaviour and to show respect for the property, comfort and privacy of others. In particular, they are reminded that the continued success of the University depends partly upon the maintenance of amicable relations with the local community. Members of staff and students have worked hard to develop and enhance these relations over many years. The University takes a severe view of behaviour likely to damage these relations. Students should pay suppliers' bills promptly.

Procedures for dealing with disciplinary offences are laid down in the General Regulations for Students of the University.

1.17 Gifts to Staff

Gifts received from students or parents can be a sensitive area open to misinterpretation and consequent embarrassment.

The value and timing of gifts are obvious points of concern, and so, if the gift is over £25 in value, or could possibly be construed as something other than a small token of appreciation, members of staff are strongly advised to refuse the gift as gracefully as possible. Similarly, if a gift is offered from an existing student (or parents of an existing student) prior to the publication of examination results, or pending an appeal, staff are advised that it would be wise to refuse it.

In some circumstances it may be appropriate to request the Vice-Chancellor to accept the gift on behalf of the University, although as a general principle it should be noted that the University will not accept gifts from students or parents of students before relevant examination results are finalised.

Members of staff are advised to seek the advice of their Head of Department if they are in any doubt about whether it is advisable to accept a gift.

DEGREE PROGRAMME STRUCTURES

Undergraduate Programme Structures

Programmes may be structured as:

- **major/minor**
- **joint honours**
- **combined honours**
- **single honours**

Proposals for the introduction of joint, combined or single honours programmes require the approval of Senate, but major/minor combinations may be offered subject to the approval of both the Dean responsible for the Department offering the major and the Dean responsible for the Department offering the minor provided that the programme complies with the framework laid down by Senate.

The Framework

The framework for the structure of programmes as approved by Senate is as follows:

- that a minor in a subject should comprise a minimum of **90 units** and a maximum of **120 units**;
- that a major in a subject should comprise a minimum of **210 units** and a maximum of **240 units**;
- that a joint honours programme should comprise a minimum of **150 units** in each of two subjects;
- that a single honours programme should comprise a minimum of **300 units** and a maximum total of **390 units** in all subjects;
- that for the purpose of constructing minor, major or single honours streams the curriculum should contain courses forming a coherent and related programme of study even though some of the courses might also be contained within other programmes.

In addition, Senate may approve combined honours degree programmes, which do not fit within the framework set out above.

Degree Programme Titles

Wherever possible, the word “with” should be used to link a major/minor combination and the word “and” to link all other combinations.

Study and Contact Hours

Courses normally carry a unit value of 15 or 30 units depending upon whether they are a one-term or two-term course. The standard adopted by the University of Buckingham is that **One unit = 10 hours of study**, equating to an average of 45 hours study per week for an undergraduate student studying courses with a total value of **45 units per term**. The minimum contact hours per 15 units per term should normally be **3 hours** per week.

THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Dean of the School of Business: Dr Jane Tapsell, BSc (Birmingham), MSc (University of East London), PhD (Sheffield), Senior Lecturer in Organisational Behaviour

Academic areas within the School of Business

Accounting and Financial Management
Management

THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR DEGREE PROGRAMMES IN ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE AND MANAGEMENT

The range of programmes offered within Accounting and Finance and Management is listed below. Programmes may commence in January or September of each year. Not all programmes are offered at each entry point:

Degree Programmes:

Accounting and Finance: Accounting and Financial Management
Accounting with Communication Studies (EFL)
Accounting with French or Spanish

Management: Business and Management
Business and Management with Applied Computing
Business and Management with Communication Studies (EFL)
Business and Management with Communication Studies (ESL)
Business and Management with French or Spanish
Business Enterprise
Marketing
Marketing with French or Spanish
Marketing with Media Communications
Marketing with Psychology

Progression:

Assessed Coursework (All Degree Programmes):

Where a course at any stage of studies contains an element of assessed coursework a candidate must satisfy the examiners in the written examination with a minimum mark of 35% to satisfy the examiners overall. The overall mark of a candidate who fails to attain the minimum mark in the written examination will be restricted to a maximum of 38% (fail).

All Degree Programmes:

Candidates who are considered by the examiners to have made no serious attempt at individual papers or the examination as a whole or who are thought to have no serious chance of succeeding at resit may not be allowed to proceed.

**PROGRAMME STRUCTURE:
INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION PATHWAY (IFP) BA/BSc STREAM**

| | | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Term | SEPTEMBER ENTRY <u>for IELTS 5.5</u> | | | |
| Autumn | English Language Foundation | | | |
| | STAGE ONE IFP | | | |
| Winter | English and Study Skills 1 | Mathematics for Business | Business Computing 1: IT | The Business Environment |
| Spring | English and Study Skills 2 | Life and Institutions | Business Computing 2: Information Systems | Introduction to Economic Studies |
| | JUNE EXAMINATION | | | |
| | STAGE TWO | | | |
| Summer | English for Academic Studies | International Studies | Individual Project | Introduction to Financial Studies |
| | SEPTEMBER EXAMINATION | | | |

| | | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| | JANUARY ENTRY <u>for IELTS 6.0</u> | | | |
| Term | STAGE ONE | | | |
| Winter | English and Study Skills 1 | Mathematics for Business | Business Computing 1: IT | The Business Environment |
| Spring | English and Study Skills 2 | Life and Institutions | Business Computing 2: Information Systems | Introduction to Economic Studies |
| | JUNE EXAMINATION | | | |
| | STAGE TWO | | | |
| Summer | English for Academic Studies | International Studies | Individual Project | Introduction to Financial Services |
| | SEPTEMBER EXAMINATION | | | |

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

Undergraduate:

**ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
(January and September Entries)**

**ACCOUNTING WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES (EFL)
(January Entry)**

**ACCOUNTING WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January Entry)**

Postgraduate:

**MSc/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE
(January Entry)**

**MSc IN FINANCE AND INVESTMENT
(January Entry)**

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] | The Economic Environment of Business [4] | Introduction to Management [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software* | | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Management Accounting [5] | Corporate and Business Law [5] (30 units) | Marketing 1 [4] |
| 4 Autumn | Financial Accounting [5] | | BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Financial Reporting [6] (30 units) | Financial Management [5] (30 units) | ONE of: Business Operations [5] Business Psychology [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] |
| 6 Spring | | | Taxation A [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Taxation B [6] | ONE of: Business Ethics [5] Fundamentals of Database Systems [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE of: Business Ethics [5] Fundamentals of Database Systems [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] A Language Course (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Auditing [6] | Financial Risk Management [6] | ONE of: International Marketing [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] A Language Course (30 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate, without passing all their skills courses.

Note: In terms 5 to 8 there are four option lists. These are containing both level 5 and level 6 courses. Amongst these four options (60 units), students must take at least 30 units at level 6.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT [BSc]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | The Economic Environment of Business [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Introduction to Office Software* |
| 2 Winter | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] | Introduction to Management [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Business[4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Management Accounting [5] | Corporate and Business Law [5] (30 units) | Marketing 1 [4] |
| 4 Autumn | Financial Accounting [5] | | BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Financial Reporting [6] (30 units) | Financial Management [5] (30 units) | ONE of: Business Operations [5] Business Psychology [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] |
| 6 Spring | | | Taxation A [5] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | ONE OF: Business Ethics [5] Fundamentals of Database Systems [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | Taxation B [6] | ONE of: Business Ethics [5] Fundamentals of Database Systems [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] A Language Course (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Auditing [6] | Financial Risk Management [6] | ONE of: International Marketing [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] A Language Course (30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

Note: In terms 5 to 8 there are four option lists. These are containing both level 5 and level 6 courses. Amongst these four options (60 units), students must take at least 30 units at level 6.

ACCOUNTING WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES (EFL) [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Modern English Language [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software* | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Modern English Usage [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Management Accounting [5] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Interpersonal Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Financial Accounting [5] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Mass Communication [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | ONE of: Financial Management [5] (30 units) Financial Reporting [6] (30 units) | Law for Business [5] | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 6 Spring | | Taxation A [5] | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Taxation B [6] | ONE of: Business Ethics [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | English in Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Auditing [6] | Financial Risk Management [6] | English in Institutions [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate, without passing all their skills courses.

ACCOUNTING WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units

Students following the degree programme in Accounting with Language choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| | Introduction to Office Software* | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Management Accounting [5] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Financial Accounting [5] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | ONE of: Financial Management [5] (30 units) Financial Reporting [6] (30 units) | Law for Business [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | | Taxation A [5] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Taxation B [6] | ONE of: Business Ethics [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Auditing [6] | Financial Risk Management [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate, without passing all their skills courses.

MSc IN ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE
January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| Term | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| 1 Winter | Strategic Management Accounting [7] | Financial Reporting I [7] | Quantitative and Qualitative Empirical Methods [7] |
| 2 Spring | Advanced Corporate Finance [7] | Financial Reporting II [7] | Investment Strategy and Portfolio Management [7] |
| JUNE EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Auditing [7] | Accountability, Responsibility and Governance [7] | Option ONE of: ** |
| 4 Autumn | Dissertation [7] (45 units) This is an in-depth, supervised study of a specific aspect of Accounting and Finance, selected in consultation with the student's supervisor and shall normally be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length. | | |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATION | | | |

| | |
|---|--|
| ** ONE of: Term 3 (Summer Term) Behavioural Finance [7] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] Term 4 (Autumn Term) Financial Risk Management [6] | Students must take one option paper <i>**Students will only be allowed to take option in term 4 subject to the Programme Director's approval.</i> |
|---|--|

MSc IN FINANCE AND INVESTMENT

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 or 45 units.

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| 1 Winter | Evolution of Finance [7] | The Financial System: Individuals and Institutional Investors [7] | Quantitative and Qualitative Empirical Methods [7] |
| 2 Spring | Advanced Corporate Finance [7] | International Financial Regulation, Compliance and Anti-Money Laundering Legislation [7] | Investment Strategy and Portfolio Management [7] |
| | JUNE EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Empirical Techniques in Finance Research [7] | Accountability, Responsibility and Governance [7] | Option Paper* (see below) [7] |
| 4 Autumn | Dissertation** [7] (45 units) This is an in-depth, supervised study of a specific aspect of Accounting and Finance, selected in consultation with the student's supervisor and shall normally be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length. | | |
| | DECEMBER EXAMINATION | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>** ONE of: <u>Term 3 (Summer Term)</u> Behavioural Finance [7] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] <u>Term 4 (Autumn Term)</u> Financial Risk Management [6]</p> | <p>Students must take one option paper **Students will only be allowed to take option in term 4 subject to the Programme Director's approval.</p> |
|--|--|

MANAGEMENT

Head of Department: Dr Jane Tapsell, BSc (Birmingham), MSc (University of East London), PhD (Sheffield), Senior Lecturer in Organisational Behaviour, Dean of the School of Business

Undergraduate:

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT
(January and September Entries)

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH APPLIED COMPUTING
(January and September Entries)

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES (EFL)
(January Entry)

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES (ESL)
(January Entry)

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January Entry)

BUSINESS ENTERPRISE
(January Entry)

MARKETING WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January Entry)

MARKETING WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS
(January Entry)

MARKETING WITH PSYCHOLOGY
(January Entry)

Pre-MBA Conversion:

CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES
(July Entry)

Postgraduate:

MBA/MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
(January Entry, Full-time)

MSc/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SERVICE MANAGEMENT
(January Entry, Full-time)

MSc/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SERVICE MANAGEMENT
(January Entry, Part-time)

MSc/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SERVICE MANAGEMENT
(January Entry, Full-time specialising in HR)

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT [BSc] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-------------|---|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | The Economic Environment of Business [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Business [4] | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Marketing 1 [4] | Organisational Behaviour [5] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] |
| 4 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Financial Accounting [5] Law for Business [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Financial Accounting [5] Law for Business [5] Free Choice* [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Business Operations [5] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Service Management [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Financial Management [5] (30 units) Service Management [6] Free choice* [5] A Language Course* [5] (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Supply Chain Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Entrepreneurship [5] Financial Management [5] (30 units) Quantitative Methods for Business [5] Supply Chain Management [6] Free choice* [5] A Language Course* [5] (30 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">7 Summer</p> | <p>International Business [6]</p> | <p>ONE of: Business Ethics [5] Business Simulation [6] E-Commerce [5] Operations Strategy [6]</p> | <p>ONE of: Business Ethics [5] Business Simulation [6] E-Commerce [5] Operations Strategy [6] Free choice* [5/6] A Language Course* [5/6] (30 units)</p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">8 Autumn</p> | <p>Human Resource Management [6]</p> | <p>ONE of: Financial Risk Management [6]** International Marketing [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6]</p> | <p>ONE of: Financial Risk Management [6]** International Marketing [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] Free choice* [5/6] A Language Course* [5/6] (30 units)</p> |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

* A maximum of 60 units of Free Choice and Language course may be chosen.

** Financial Management (Terms 5-6) is a pre-requisite for Financial Risk Management

Note: In terms 5 to 8 there are five option lists.
These are lists containing both level 5 and level 6 courses.
Amongst these five options (75 units), students must take at least 30 units at level 6.

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT [BSc]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Business [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | The Economic Environment of Business [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | | |
| 2 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | Marketing 1 [4] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] |
| 3 Spring | ONE of: Entrepreneurship [5] Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | | |
| 4 Summer | Organisational Behaviour [5] | ONE of: Business Ethics [5] E-Commerce [5] Management Accounting [5] | ONE of: Business Ethics [5] E-Commerce [5] Management Accounting [5] Free choice* [5] A Language Course* [5] (30 units) |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | Human Resource Management [6] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Financial Accounting [5] Law for Business [5] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] Free choice* [5/6] A Language Course* [5] (30 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Business Operations [5] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Service Management [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Financial Management [5] (30 units) Service Management [6] Free choice* [5/6] A Language Course* [5/6] (30 units) |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 7 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Supply Chain Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Financial Management [5] (30 units) Supply Chain Management [6] Free choice* [5/6] A Language Course* [5/6] (30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | International Business [6] | ONE of: Business Ethics [5] Business Simulation [6] Operations Strategy [6] Taxation B [6] | ONE of: Business Simulation [6] E-Commerce [5] Operations Strategy [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

* A maximum of 60 units of Free Choice and Language course may be chosen.

Note: In terms 5 to 8 there are five option lists.
These are lists containing both level 5 and level 6 courses.
Amongst these five options (75 units), students must take at least 30 units at level 6.

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH APPLIED COMPUTING [BSc] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | ONE of: Quantitative Methods 1 [4] The Economic Environment of Business [4] Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Business[4] | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Marketing 1 [4] | Organisational Behaviour [5] | Principles of Database Systems [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Law for Business [5] Financial Accounting [5] | Software Engineering [6] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Business Operations [5] | ONE of: Consumer Behaviour [6] Service Management [6] Business Psychology [6] | Software Project Management [6] |
| 6 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Supply Chain Management [6] Entrepreneurship [5] | Internet and World Wide Web [5] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | International Business [6] Business Simulation [6] | ONE of: E-Commerce [5] Operations Strategy [6] International Business [6] Business Ethics [5] | Multimedia Systems [5] |
| 8 Autumn | Human Resource Management [6] | ONE of: International Marketing [6] Law for Business [5] Statistics for Business & Economics [6] BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] | Cloud Computing [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH APPLIED COMPUTING [BSc] September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Business [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | The Economic Environment of Business [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | | |
| 2 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] |
| 3 Spring | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | ONE of: Quantitative Methods for Business [5] Entrepreneurship [5] | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | | |
| 4 Summer | Marketing 1 [4] | Organisational Behaviour [5] | Principles of Database Systems [5] |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Financial Accounting [5] Law for Business [5] Human Resource Management [6] | Software Engineering [6] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Business Operations [5] | ONE of: Consumer Behaviour [6] Service Management [6] Business Psychology [6] | Software Project Management [6] |
| 7 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Supply Chain Management [6] | Internet and World Wide Web [5] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: International Business [6] Business Simulation [6] Operations Strategy [6] | ONE of: Operations Strategy [6] Business Simulation [6] International Business [6] | ONE of: E-Commerce [5] Business Ethics [5] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES (EFL) [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HOURS | | |
|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | ONE of: Quantitative Methods 1 [4] The Economic Environment of Business [4] | Modern English Language [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Business [4] | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | Modern English Usage [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Marketing 1 [4] | Organisational Behaviour [5] | Interpersonal Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | Mass Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | ONE of: Consumer Behaviour [6] Service Management [6] | Business Operations [5] | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 6 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Supply Chain Management [6] | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | International Business [6] | ONE of: E-Commerce [5] Operations Strategy [6] | English in Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Human Resource Management [6] | ONE of: International Marketing [6] Law for Business [5] | English in Institutions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES (ESL) [BSc] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | ONE of: Quantitative Methods 1 [4] The Economic Environment of Business [4] | English Composition [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Business [4] | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | Discourse and Debate [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Marketing 1 [4] | Organisational Behaviour [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | Global Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | ONE of: Consumer Behaviour [6] Service Management [6] | Business Operations [5] | Diversity in English [6] |
| 6 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Supply Chain Management [6] | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | International Business [6] | ONE of: E-Commerce [5] Operations Strategy [6] | Language and Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Human Resource Management [6] | ONE of: International Marketing [6] Law for Business [5] | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BSc] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Business and Management with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | ONE of: Quantitative Methods 1 [4] The Economic Environment of Business [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Business [4] | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Marketing 1 [4] | Organisational Behaviour [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | ONE of: Consumer Behaviour [6] Service Management [6] | Business Operations [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Supply Chain Management [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | International Business [6] | ONE of: E-Commerce [5] Operations Strategy [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Human Resource Management [6] | ONE of: International Marketing [6] Law for Business [5] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

BUSINESS ENTERPRISE [BSc] January Entry

| Term | Academic Stream | Business Stream |
|---|---|--|
| Year one: Starting a Business | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] (15 units) BBE: Introduction to Marketing [4] (7.5 units) Introduction to Office Software * | BBE: Starting a Business (22.5 units) has the following embedded courses in Term 1: BBE: Business Planning [4] (7.5 units) BBE: Innovation & Entrepreneurship 1 [4] (7.5 units) BBE: Marketing [4] (7.5 units) |
| 2 Spring | BBE: Introduction to Management Accounting [4] (7.5 units) BBE: Quantitative Methods [4] (7.5 units) BBE: Law for Business Enterprise 1 [4] (7.5 units) | BBE: Starting a Business (22.5 units) has the following embedded courses in Term 2: BBE: Operations Management 1 [4] (7.5 units) BBE: Service Management 1 [4] (7.5 units) BBE: Computer Systems [4] (7.5 units) |
| Total Unit Value Terms 1 & 2 - 90 units Preliminary Examinations for examined courses. Assessment of written business plan for 'Starting a Business' module. Venture capital "pitch" (Oral examination) for the business start-up funding. | | |
| Year one: Business Launch | | |
| 3 Summer | BBE: Marketing: Building a Customer Focus [5] (15 units) BBE: Management [5] (7.5 units) | BBE: Business Launch (22.5 units) has the following embedded courses in Term 3: BBE: Innovation & Entrepreneurship 2 [5] (7.5 units) BBE: Operations Management 2 [5] (7.5 units) BBE: Financial Control [5] (7.5 units) |
| Student Business First Quarterly Review at the end of Term 3 [5] (3.75 units) | | |
| 4 Autumn | Business Information Systems [5] (15 units) BBE: Economics of the Firm [5] (7.5 units) | BBE: Business Launch (22.5 units) has the following embedded courses in Term 4: BBE: E-Business [5] (7.5 units) BBE: Marketing Communications [5] (7.5 units) |
| Total Unit Value Terms 3 & 4 - 90 units Part 1 Examination (includes assessment and/or exams for taught courses) | | |

Note 1: Students must attend all the courses/workshops contributing to the 'Starting a Business' course. Some tutors will require students to complete and pass class tests and/or course assessments in these sessions and students cannot normally continue with their studies in Part 1 until they have satisfied the course tutors in these subjects. All subjects embedded in this course contribute to the written business plan and the total unit value across the two terms is 45 units.

Note 2: During terms 1 and 2 students will also complete skills courses comprising of Study Skills, team-working skills and the ***Introduction to Office Software Course**. This is a skills course, which students must attend and it will be examined by coursework and an examination. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1 and certainly cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

Note 3 Students must attend all the courses/workshops contributing to the 'Business Launch' course. All subjects embedded in this course contribute to the 1st Quarterly Business Review reports that must be presented in Week 7 of the Autumn term and the total unit value across the two terms is 45 units.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Year two: Business Operation | | |
| 5 Winter | BBE: Finance & Accounting for Small Businesses [6] (15 units) | BBE: Business Operation (22.5 units) has the following embedded courses in Term 5: BBE: Marketing: Implementation & Growth [6] (7.5 units) BBE: Business Records [4] (7.5 units) |
| | BBE: Risks in Business [6] (7.5 units) | |
| Student Business Quarterly Review at the end of Term 5 [6] (7.5 units) | | |
| 6 Spring | Corporate Strategy & Strategic Management [6] (15 units) | BBE: Business Operation (22.5 units) has the following embedded courses in Term 6: BBE: Service Management 2 [6] (7.5 units) BBE: Operations Management 3 [6] (7.5 units) |
| | BBE: Law for Business Enterprise 2 [5] (7.5 units) | |
| Total Unit Value Terms 5 & 6 - 90 units Part 2 Stage 1 Examination (includes assessments and/or exams for taught courses) | | |
| Year two: Business Transition | | |
| 7 Summer | Advertising [6] (15 units) | BBE: Business Transition (22.5 units) has the following embedded course in Term 7: BBE: Selling Yourself and Your Products [6] (7.5 units) BBE: Business Records [5] (7.5 units) |
| | Business Ethics and Social Responsibility [6] (15 units) | |
| Student Business Quarterly Review at the end of Term 7 [6] (7.5 units) | | |
| 8 Autumn | Human Resource Management (with special emphasis on managing people in small businesses) [6] (15 units) | BBE: Business Transition (22.5 units) has the following embedded courses in Term 8: BBE: Transition Strategy [6] (7.5 units) |
| Total Unit Value Terms 7 & 8 - 90 units Part 2 Stage 2 Examination at end of Term 8 (includes assessments and/or exams for taught courses) | | |

Note 1: Students must attend all the courses/workshops contributing to the 'Business Operation' and 'Business Transition' courses. Some tutors will require students to complete and pass class tests and/or course assessments in these sessions and students cannot normally continue with their studies in Part 2 until they have satisfied the course tutors in these subjects.

All subjects embedded in these courses contribute to the Quarterly Business Review and Final Business Review reports that are to be presented at the end of each term and the total unit value across the two terms is 45 units.

MARKETING WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BSc] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Marketing with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Business [4] | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Marketing 1 [4] | Organisational Behaviour [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Consumer Behaviour [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Service Management [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Entrepreneurship [5] Supply Chain Management [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | International Business [6] | E-Commerce [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | ONE of: International Marketing [6] Marketing Project [6] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Human Resource Management [6] Law for Business [5] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

MARKETING WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS [BSc] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Publication Design [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Business [4] | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | Applied Publication Design [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Marketing 1 [4] | Organisational Behaviour [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Consumer Behaviour [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Service Management [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Entrepreneurship [5] Supply Chain Management [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | International Business [6] | ONE of: E-Commerce [5] Operations Strategy [6] | Advertising [6] |
| 8 Autumn | ONE of: International Marketing [6] Marketing Project [6] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Human Resource Management [6] Law for Business [5] | News Management and Public Relations [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

MARKETING WITH PSYCHOLOGY [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Management [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] |
| | Introduction to Office Software♦ | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Business [4] | BIS 1: Information Technology and Systems Development [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Marketing 1 [4] | Organisational Behaviour [5] | ONE of: Biological Psychology [5] Individual Differences [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Marketing 2 [5] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | Cognition [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Consumer Behaviour [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Service Management [6] | Perception [5] |
| 6 Spring | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] | ONE of: Cross-Cultural Management [6] Entrepreneurship [5] Supply Chain Management [6] | ONE of: Developmental Psychology [5] Forensic Psychology [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | International Business [6] | ONE of: E-Commerce [5] Operations Strategy [6] | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] |
| 8 Autumn | ONE of: International Marketing [6] Marketing Project [6] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Human Resource Management [6] Law for Business [5] | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6]* |
| | THE PART 2 STATE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

♦ **Introduction to Office Software:** This is a skills course, which students must pass. Students cannot normally continue with studies for Part 1, and cannot graduate without passing all their skills courses.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION [MBA]

Special Regulations for The Buckingham Master of Business Administration

In addition to satisfying the General Regulations for Higher Degrees the following regulations will also apply.

1. The Pre-Masters course will be assessed on the basis of continuous assessment and class tests. The pass mark for each element of the Pre-Masters course is 50%. Candidates who fail an element of the Pre-Masters course will be provided with the opportunity to redeem this failure within the Pre-Masters term, which may include the setting of an additional assessed essay, written questions, an oral examination, any combination thereof, or such other assessment as approved by the Chairman of the Board of Examiners.
2. In order to proceed onto the MBA programme, candidates taking the Pre-Masters course must achieve an overall average of 50% across all elements of the Pre-Masters course.
3. The pass mark for all courses on the MBA is 50%. A student will normally be required to pass courses with a minimum total value of 48 units in any examination diet in order to proceed to the next term of studies.

A student who fails a course at the first examination will normally be permitted by the board of examiners to re-sit that course at the next available opportunity.

4. The degree of MBA will be classified on the basis of the taught courses plus the Business Simulation and the Project. In order to be awarded the degree, a candidate must pass every course comprised within the degree. A candidate who obtains a mark between 40 – 49 in not more than 24 units of the taught courses may be permitted to pass the degree with merit or distinction as a whole by compensation where, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, the candidate has demonstrated sufficient strength in the other courses comprised within the degree.
5. Candidates who are not eligible for the award of the degree of MBA will be eligible for the award of Post-Graduate Diploma in Business Administration if they have obtained marks of at least 40% in a minimum of 120 units of the taught courses.

MBA/MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
January Entry

| Term | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| 1 and 2 Winter and Spring | Economic Environment and Strategy [7] (24 units) | Finance, Financial Systems and Governance [7] (24 units) | Law and Information Technology for Business [7] (24 units) | |
| | Project* [7] (24 units) | | | |
| JUNE EXAMINATION | | | | |
| 3 Summer | Business Simulation* [7] (12 units) | Business Operations [7] (24 units) | Managing People in an Organisational Context [7] (24 units) | Contemporary Marketing in a Global World [7] (24 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Project* [7] (24 units) | | | |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATION | | | | |

*combined 36 units for Project Module and Business Simulation

Each course will involve team teaching, and will take an integrated approach to each subject area. Total credits 180

There will be a Pre-Masters Course for students whose first degree is in a non-business related subject. The Pre-Masters Course will run in the Autumn term prior to commencing the MBA (from September to December). The Pre-Masters Course carries no credits. Students with a first degree in a business area will be exempt the Pre-Masters course and will start in January.

Candidates who are not eligible for the award of the degree of MBA will be eligible for the award of Post-Graduate Diploma in Business Administration if they have obtained marks of at least 40% in a minimum of 120 units of the taught courses.

MSc IN SERVICE MANAGEMENT
January Entry

| | FULL TIME | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | | |
| 1 Winter | Integrated Service Management and Marketing [7] (20 units) | Managing People in Services [7] (10 units) | Management Information Systems [7] (10 units) | Practical Research Methods [7] (15 units) |
| 2 Spring | Service Operations [7] (20 units) | Service Leadership for Organisational Transformation [7] (10 units) | Managing People Across Cultures [7] (15 units) | Practical Research Methods [7] (15 units) |
| | JUNE EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | ONE of: Business Ethics and Governance [7] (15 units) Financial Information for Business [7] (15 units) | Project Management [7] (15 units) | | Dissertation [7] (60 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Dissertation [7] (60 units) This shall consist of an in-depth supervised study of an empirical or developmental nature, selected in consultation with the student's supervisor and shall normally be between 14,000 and 16,000 words in length. | | | |
| | DECEMBER EXAMINATION | | | |
| | SUBMISSION OF DISSERTATION | | | |

January Entry

| PART TIME | | |
|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | |
| 1 Winter | Integrated Service Management and Marketing [7] (20 units) | Managing People in Services [7] (10 units) |
| 2 Spring | Service Operations [7] (20 units) | Service Leadership for Organisational Transformation [7] (10 units) |
| JUNE EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Project Management [7] (15 units) | |
| SEPTEMBER EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Autumn | Start of secondary research for dissertation | |
| YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Practical Research Methods [7] (15 units) | Management Information Systems [7] (10 units) |
| 6 Spring | Practical Research Methods [7] (15 units) | Managing People Across Cultures [7] (15 units) |
| JUNE EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | ONE of: Business Ethics and Governance [7] (15 units) Financial Information for Business [7] (15 units) | Dissertation [7] (60 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Dissertation [7] (60 units) This shall consist of an in-depth supervised study of an empirical or developmental nature, selected in consultation with the student's supervisor and shall normally be between 14,000 and 16,000 words in length. | |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATION and SUBMISSION OF DISSERTATION | | |

January entry

| FULL TIME - SPECIALISING IN HR | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | | |
| 1 Winter | Integrated Service Management and Marketing [7] (20 units) | Managing People in Services [7] (10 units) | Management Information Systems [7] (10 units) | Practical Research Methods [7] (15 units) |
| 2 Spring | Service Operations [7] (20 units) | Managing People Across Cultures [7] (15 units) | Service Leadership for Organisational Transformation [7] (10 units) | Practical Research Methods [7] (15 units) |
| | JUNE EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Current and Future Directions in HR [7] (15 units) | Project Management [7] (15 units) | | Dissertation [7] (60 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Dissertation [7] (60 units) This shall consist of a supervised study of a live issue in the company where the student is on work placement, selected in consultation with the student's supervisor and shall normally be between 14,000 and 16,000 words in length | | | |
| | DECEMBER EXAMINATION and DISSERTATION SUBMISSION | | | |

THE SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES

Dean of the School of Humanities: Professor M J Ricketts, BA (Newcastle), DPhil (York), Bernard Sunley Professor of Economic Organisation

Academic areas within the School of Humanities

Art History
Economics and International Studies
Education
English
History
Journalism
Modern Foreign Languages
Politics

ART HISTORY

Undergraduate:

**ART HISTORY AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT
(January Entry)**

**ART HISTORY AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 8 Terms)**

**ART HISTORY AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)**

**ART HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(January Entry)**

**ART HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 8 Terms)**

**ART HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)**

**ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January and September Entries)**

**ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 8 Terms)**

**ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)**

**ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY
(January and September Entries)**

**ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 8 Terms)**

**ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)**

**ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM
(January and September Entries)**

**ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 8 Terms)**

**ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM
(September Entry with 1st Term in Florence, Italy – 9 Terms)**

Postgraduate:

**MA IN DECORATIVE ARTS AND HISTORIC INTERIORS
(September Entry)**

ART HISTORY AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT [BA Hons]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Art History: [4] | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Introduction to Heritage Management [4] |
| 2 Spring | Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Renaissance Art and Architecture [4] | The Making of England's Heritage [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | Museum Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: Secession Vienna 1880-1920 [5] Art and Power in the Florentine State [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Institutions, Policy and Issues [6] |
| 6 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | Heritage and Business [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] |
| 8 Autumn | The Country House: Management, Interpretation, Conservation [6] | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ART HISTORY AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT [BA Hons]

September Entry – 1st Term in Florence

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Making and Remaking Renaissance Art [4] |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Introduction to Heritage Management [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | The Making of England's Heritage [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | Museum Studies [5] |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: Secession Vienna 1880-1920 [5] Art and Power in the Florentine State [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Institutions, Policy and Issues [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | Heritage and Business [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: Modern British Art from 1900 [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

A Language or Free Choice: Students must choose **either** a language **or** free choice subjects in their first year of study to a total of **30 units** to be chosen from the courses available during the terms specified. Acceptance on any course is subject to confirmation by the appropriate Department and to any restrictions imposed by the timetable. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

ART HISTORY AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT [BA Hons]
September Entry – 9 Terms - 1st Term in Florence
 All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Introduction to Heritage Management [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | The Making of England's Heritage [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | Museum Studies [5] |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: Secession Vienna 1880-1920 [5] Art and Power in the Florentine State [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Institutions, Policy and Issues [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | Heritage and Business [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] | Modern British Art from 1900 [6] |
| 9 Autumn | The Country House: Management, Interpretation, Conservation [6] | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ART HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE [BA Hons] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Art History [4] | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 1 [4] Victorian Fiction [4] |
| 2 Spring | Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Renaissance Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 2 [4] Victorian Poetry [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de-Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | ONE of: Stylistics [5] Women's Writing [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and The Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | ONE of: Modern American Literature [6] Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] |
| 6 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art 1700-1900 [6] | ONE of: Film Studies [6] Romantic Literature [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE of: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] | ONE of: Modernist Writing [6] Shakespearean Drama [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | ONE of: Contemporary Writing [6] Renaissance Literature [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE [BA Hons] September Entry – 8 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Making and Remaking Renaissance Art [4] |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 1 [4] Victorian Fiction [4] |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | ONE of: The Making of England's Heritage [4] A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 2 [4] Victorian Poetry [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | ONE of: Stylistics [5] Women's Writing [5] |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | ONE of: Modern American Literature [6] Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | ONE of: Film Studies [6] Romantic Literature [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: Modern British Art from 1900 [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

Note: The Programme comprises 270 units of Major with 90 units of the Minor.
The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE [BA Hons]
September Entry – 9 Terms - 1st Term in Florence
 All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 1 [4] Victorian Fiction [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 2 [4] Victorian Poetry [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | ONE of: Stylistics [5] Women's Writing [5] |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | ONE of: Modern American Literature [6] Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | ONE of: Film Studies [6] Romantic Literature [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | ONE of: Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE of: Modernist Writing [6] Shakespearean Drama [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | ONE of: Contemporary Writing [6] Renaissance Literature [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BA Hons] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

French and Spanish Courses are all 30 units, taught in Terms 1+2, 3+4, 5+6, 7+8.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Art History [4] | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 2 Spring | Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Renaissance Art and Architecture [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de-Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and The Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art 1700-1900 [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE of: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Aspects [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied, enabling a student to develop and demonstrate knowledge and understanding of cultural and/or social aspects of one or more countries of the language studied.

ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BA Hons] September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

French and Spanish Courses are all 30 units, taught in Terms 2+3, 4+5, 6+7, 8+9.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Art History [4] | ONE of: The Artist: Changing Perceptions [4] A Free Choice # | |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) | |
| 3 Spring | Renaissance Art and Architecture [4] | | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE of: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied, enabling a student to develop and demonstrate knowledge and understanding of cultural and/or social aspects of one or more countries of the language studied.

**ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BA Hons]
September Entry – 8 Terms - 1st Term in Florence**

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

French and Spanish Courses are all 30 units, taught in Terms 2+3, 4+5, 6+7.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Making and Remaking Renaissance Art [4] |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | ONE of: The Making of England's Heritage [4] A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: Modern British Art from 1900 [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

NOTE: The Programme comprises 90 units in the Minor subject with 270 units in the Major subject.

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied, enabling a student to develop and demonstrate knowledge and understanding of cultural and/or social aspects of one or more countries of the language studied.

ART HISTORY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BA Hons]

September Entry – 9 Terms - 1st Term in Florence

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

French and Spanish Courses are all 30 units, taught in Terms 2+3, 4+5, 6+7, 8+9.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) | |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | ONE of: Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied, enabling a student to develop and demonstrate knowledge and understanding of cultural and/or social aspects of one or more countries of the language studied.

ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY [BA Hons]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Art History [4] | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: Liberalism and Nationalism [4] Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] |
| 2 Spring | Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Renaissance Art and Architecture [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de-Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | ONE of: Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: European Industrial Revolutions [5] Revolutions: England and France [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and The Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 6 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art 1700-1900 [6] | ONE of: Africa and the Dominions [6] The Historian at Work [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE of: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Aspects [6] | ONE of: The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | ONE of: Appeasement and War [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) Dissertation (Independent Directed Study) [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY [BA Hons]

September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Art History [4] | ONE of: The Artist: Changing Perceptions [4] A Free Choice # | |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: Liberalism and Nationalism [4] Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Renaissance Art and Architecture [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | ONE of: Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: European Industrial Revolutions [5] Revolutions: England and France [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | ONE of: Africa and the Dominions [6] The Historian at Work [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE of: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE of: The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | ONE of: Appeasement and War [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) Dissertation (Independent Directed Study) [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY [BA Hons] September Entry – 8 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Making and Remaking Renaissance Art [4] |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | ONE of: Liberalism and Nationalism [4] Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | ONE of: The Making of England's Heritage [4] A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | ONE of: Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: European Industrial Revolutions [5] Revolutions: England and France [5] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | ONE of: Africa and the Dominions [6] The Historian at Work [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: Modern British Art from 1900 [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH HISTORY [BA Hons]
September Entry – 9 Terms - 1st Term in Florence
 All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: Liberalism and Nationalism [4] Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | ONE of: Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | ONE of: European Industrial Revolutions [5] Revolutions: England and France [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | ONE of: Africa and the Dominions [6] The Historian at Work [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | ONE of: Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE of: The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | ONE of: Appeasement and War [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) Dissertation (Independent Directed Study) [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved interdisciplinary topic combining the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM [BA Hons] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Art History [4] | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Renaissance Art and Architecture [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de-Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and The Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art 1700-1900 [6] | Online Media [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE of: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Aspects [6] | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | TV Journalism [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 units; Minor 120 units

In Term 7 a 15-unit External Placement may be substituted for Radio Journalism, at the discretion of the Programme Director and subject to satisfactory arrangements being in place.

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved topic combining academic with applied practices in the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM [BA Hons]
September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Art History [4] | Media Discourse [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Publication Design [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Renaissance Art and Architecture [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | Online Media [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE OF: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | ONE OF: The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | TV Journalism [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 225 units; Minor 135 units

In Term 8 a 15-unit External Placement may be substituted for Radio Journalism, at the discretion of the Programme Director and subject to satisfactory arrangements being in place.

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved topic combining academic with applied practices in the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM [BA Hons]

September Entry – 8 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Making and Remaking Renaissance Art [4] |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | Publication Design [4] |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | ONE of: The Making of England's Heritage [4] A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | Introduction to Reporting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: Modern British Art from 1900 [6] Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] Journalism External Placement [6] | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

NOTE: This programme may comprise either 90 units in the Minor with 270 units in the Major, or 105 units in the Minor with 255 units in the Major in the case of a student who elects an Journalism External Placement (subject to approval by the Programme Director that satisfactory arrangements are in place) in Term 8.

The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved topic combining academic with applied practices in the subjects studied.

ART HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM [BA Hons]
September Entry – 9 Terms - 1st Term in Florence
 All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | | SINGLE HONOURS | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Introduction to Art History [4] | <i>Buckingham Art History in Florence</i> Italian Art 1300-1600 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Classical to Byzantine and Early Medieval Art and Architecture [4] | Publication Design [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe [5] | Introduction to Reporting [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Baroque to Neoclassical Art and Architecture 1600-1800 [5] | Romanticism to Fin-de Siècle 1800-1900 [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Autumn | Modern Art from 1900 [5] | Critical Concepts and Developments in Art History [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 6 Winter | Renaissance to Industrialisation [6] | ONE of: Collecting, Patronage and the Art Market 1600-2010 [6] English Art and Architecture 1500-1700 [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | Arts and Crafts to Bauhaus and Beyond [6] | ONE of: Museums and Art History [6] English Art and Architecture 1700-1900 [6] | Online Media [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | The Country House: Form, Function, Culture [6] | ONE of: Art Exhibitions: History and Critical Issues [6] Modern British Art from 1900 [6] | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Dissertation or Project [6] (30 units) | | TV Journalism [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Major 240 Units; Minor 120 Units.

A 15-Unit External Placement (Arts/Media) may be substituted for Radio Journalism in Term 8, at the discretion of the Programme Director and subject to satisfactory arrangements being in place.
 The Dissertation/Project may be undertaken on an approved topic combining academic with applied practices in the subjects studied.

MA IN DECORATIVE ARTS AND HISTORIC INTERIORS

September Entry

| Term | | |
|---------------------|--|---|
| 1 Autumn | British Decorative Arts & Historic Interiors 1660-.c1790 [7] (30 units) | French Decorative Arts & Historic Interiors 1660-.c1790 [7] (30 units) |
| 2 Winter | British Decorative Arts & Historic Interiors from c1790, issues of 18thc consumption & display, 19 th and 20thc revivalism and collecting, and modern principles of interpretation, restoration and the display. [7] (20 units) | French Decorative Arts & Historic Interiors from c1790, issues of 18thc consumption & display, 19 th and 20thc revivalism & collecting, and modern principles of interpretation, restoration & display. [7] (20 units) |
| 3 Spring | Dissertation [7] (60 units) | Plus written submission of outline/bibliography [7] (10%) |
| 4 Summer | Dissertation [7] (60 units) Submitted end of September (90% of marks). Oral presentation of research plan, and written submission of outline and bibliography (10% of marks) in Term 3. | |

The programme can be taken full-time over one academic year (4 terms) or, **by agreement with the Programme Director**, part-time over two or three academic years. Part-time students have three options:

- (a) to take the four taught components plus the Professional Practice Project Course in Year 1 and defer the dissertation until Year 2. (2 Years)
- (b) to take either the two French taught components or the two British taught components in Year 1 and the remaining taught components plus the Professional Practice Project course and the Dissertation in Year 2. (2 years).
- (c) to take either the two French taught components or the two British taught components in Year 1, the remaining taught components plus the Professional Practice Project course in Year 2 and the Dissertation in Year 3. (3 years).

Part-time study options are normally only available to those currently working in an arts and heritage field and unable to take time off for full-time study. Normally part-time students would not be allowed to progress to the Professional Practice Project or the Dissertation until successful completion of the taught elements.

The aims, learning outcomes and assessment criteria are identical for full and part-time students.

ECONOMICS

Head of Department: Mr Mike McCrostie, BSc (Warwick), MPhil (York), Senior Lecturer in the Department of Economics and International Studies

Undergraduate:

BUSINESS ECONOMICS
(January, July and September Entries)

ECONOMICS
(January, July and September Entries)

ECONOMICS THREE-YEAR DEGREE
(September Entry)

ECONOMICS, BUSINESS AND LAW
(January, July and September Entries)

ECONOMICS WITH APPLIED COMPUTING
(January, July and September Entries)

ECONOMICS WITH EFL
(January, July and September Entries)

ECONOMICS WITH ESL
(January, July and September Entries)

ECONOMICS WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January, July and September Entries)

ECONOMICS WITH HISTORY
(January, July and September Entries)

ECONOMICS WITH JOURNALISM
(January, July and September Entries)

ECONOMICS WITH POLITICS
(January, July and September Entries)

BUSINESS ECONOMICS [BSc (Econ)]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] |
| | Introduction to Management [4] | | |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] |
| | Introduction to Business [4] | | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Mathematics for Economists [5] | Marketing 1 [4] |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Statistics for Business and Economics [6] | Marketing 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | ONE or TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | ONE or TWO of: * Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units in Spring term) Service Management [6] | |
| | THREE of: * Entrepreneurship [5] Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units in Winter term) Public Sector Economics [6] Supply Chain Management [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | |
| 6 Spring | | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | ONE or TWO of: * International Economics [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE or TWO of: * E-Commerce [5] Management Accounting [5] Operations Strategy [6] Taxation B [6] | |
| | ONE or TWO of: * Macroeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] | ONE or TWO of: * BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Financial Risk Management [6] International Marketing [6] Law for Business [5] | |
| 8 Autumn | | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Business Economics may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units (including a language to a total of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

Note: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

BUSINESS ECONOMICS [BSc (Econ)]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] | Introduction to Management [4] |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] | Free Choice [level 5 or 6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE of: * E-commerce [5] Management Accounting [5] Operations Strategy [6] Taxation B [6] | Mathematics for Economists [5] |
| 6 Autumn | ONE of: * Macroeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] | ONE of: * BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Financial Risk Management [6] International Marketing [6] Law for Business [5] | Statistics for Business and Economics [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | ONE or TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | ONE or TWO of: * Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units from Spring term) Service Management [6] | |
| 8 Spring | Select THREE of: * Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units from Winter term) Entrepreneurship [5] Public Sector Economics [6] Supply Chain Management [6] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Business Economics may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units (including a language to a total of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

Note: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

BUSINESS ECONOMICS [BSc (Econ)]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Introduction to Management [4] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Business [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Mathematics for Economists [5] | Marketing 1 [4] |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Statistics for Business and Economics [6] | Marketing 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | ONE or TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | ONE or TWO of: * Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units from Spring term) Service Management [6] | |
| 7 Spring | THREE of: * Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units from Winter term) Entrepreneurship [5] Supply Chain Management [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE or TWO of: * International Economics [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE or TWO of: * E-commerce [5] Management Accounting [5] Operations Strategy [6] Taxation B [6] | |
| 9 Autumn | ONE or TWO of: * Macroeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] | ONE or TWO of: * BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] International Marketing [6] Law for Business [5] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Business Economics may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units (including a language to a total of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

Note: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS [BSc (Econ)]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Introduction to Management [4] |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Mathematics for Economists [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Statistics for Business and Economics [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | THREE of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | |
| 6 Spring | THREE of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | International Economics [6] | Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 1 [6] |
| 8 Autumn | The Economics of Europe [5] | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics may take Free Choice courses to a total of 60 units (including a language to a total of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS [BSc (Econ)]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | History of Economic Thought [6] | Introduction to Management [4] |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Mathematics for Economists [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] |
| 6 Autumn | The Economics of Europe [5] | Statistics for Business and Economics [6] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Macroeconomic Policy [5] Microeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Regulation and Privatisation [6] | Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] | Language or Free Choice * |
| 8 Spring | Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | Health Economics and Policy [6] | Language or Free Choice * |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics may take Free Choice courses to a total of 60 units (including a Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS [BSc (Econ)]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Introduction to Management [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Business [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Mathematics for Economists [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Statistics for Business and Economics [6] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 6 Winter | THREE of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | |
| 7 Spring | THREE of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Welfare Economics [5] Public Sector Economics [6] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | THREE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | |
| 9 Autumn | THREE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics may take Free Choice courses to a total of 60 units (including a Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS [BSc (Econ)] 3-Year Programme

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Free Choice* |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | ONE of: Introduction to Management [4] Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] |
| 3 Spring | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | | ONE of: Introduction to Business [4] Introduction to Management Accounting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| | SUMMER VACATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| | Preliminary examination re-sits to be arranged within the department if required | | |
| 4 Autumn | The Economics of Europe [5] | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [5] | Statistics for Business and Economics [6] |
| 5 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Mathematics for Economists [5] |
| 6 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | The European Union in the International System [5] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | SUMMER VACATION | | |
| | YEAR THREE | | |
| 7 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Free Choice * |
| 8 Winter | THREE of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] International Economics [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] Language/Free Choice ** | | |
| 9 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Language/Free Choice ** | | |
| | THE PART 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 45 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

ECONOMICS, BUSINESS AND LAW [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Introduction to Management [4] |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Marketing 1 [4] | Corporate and Business Law [5] (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Marketing 2 [4] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | ONE of: History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Financial Management [5] (30 units) Service Management [6] | Law of Torts [5] (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | ONE of: Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | ONE of: Entrepreneurship [5] Financial Management [5] (30 units) Supply Chain Management [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | ONE of: International Economics [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE of: E-Commerce [5] Management Accounting [5] Operations Strategy [6] Taxation B [6] | Legal Economics 1 [6] |
| 8 Autumn | ONE of: Macroeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Law for Business [5] | Legal Economics 2 [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS, BUSINESS AND LAW [BSc]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Corporate and Business Law [5] (30 units) |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Introduction to Management [4] | Law of Torts [5] (30 units) |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Introduction to Business [4] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | ONE of: International Economics [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE of: E-Commerce [5] Management Accounting [5] Operations Strategy [6] Taxation B [6] | Legal Economics 1 [6] |
| 6 Autumn | ONE of: Macroeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] Law for Business [5] | Legal Economics 2 [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Winter | ONE of: History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units from Spring term) Service Management [6] | ONE of: Commercial Law [6] (30 units) Intellectual Property Law [6] (30 units) |
| 8 Spring | ONE of: Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] | ONE of: Entrepreneurship [5] Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units from Winter term) Supply Chain Management [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS, BUSINESS AND LAW [BSc]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Introduction to Management [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Business [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Marketing 1 [4] | Corporate and Business Law [5] (30 units) |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Marketing 2 [5] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | ONE of: History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Consumer Behaviour [6] Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units from Spring term) Service Management [6] | Law of Torts [5] (30 units) |
| 7 Spring | ONE of: Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | ONE of: Entrepreneurship [5] Financial Management [5] (15 units + 15 units from Winter term) Supply Chain Management [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: International Economics [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE of: Operations Strategy [6] Taxation B [6] E-Commerce [5] Management Accounting [5] | Legal Economics 1 [6] |
| 9 Autumn | ONE of: Macroeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] | ONE of: BIS 2: Business Applications and IT Management [5] International Marketing [6] Law for Business [5] | Legal Economics 2 [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH APPLIED COMPUTING [BSc (Econ)]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Principles of Database Systems [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Software Engineering [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Software Project Management [6] |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Internet and World Wide Web [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | Multimedia Systems [5] |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | Cloud Computing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with Information Systems may take Free Choice or Language courses to a total of 45 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH APPLIED COMPUTING [BSc (Econ)]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Principles of Database Systems [5] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | Software Engineering [6] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | History of Economic Thought [6] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | Multimedia Systems [5] |
| 6 Autumn | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Microeconomic Policy [5] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] | Cloud Computing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Software Project Management [6] |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | | Internet and World Wide Web [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with Information Systems may take Free Choice or Language courses to a total of 45 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH APPLIED COMPUTING [BSc (Econ)]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Principles of Database Systems [5] |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Software Engineering [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Software Project Management [6] |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Internet and World Wide Web [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | Multimedia Systems [5] |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | Cloud Computing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with Information Systems may take Free Choice or Language courses to a total of 45 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH EFL [BSc (Econ)]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Economics with Language choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Modern English Language [4] |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Modern English Usage [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Interpersonal Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Mass Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | English in Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | English in Institutions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with a Language may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units (including a second Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH EFL [BSc (Econ)]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Economics with Language choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | MAJOR | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Interpersonal Communication [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | Mass Communication [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | History of Economic Thought [6] | Modern English Language [5] |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | Modern English Usage [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | English in Society [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Microeconomic Policy [5] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | English in Institutions [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with a Language may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH EFL [BSc (Econ)]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Economics with Language choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Modern English Language [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Modern English Usage [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Interpersonal Communication [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Mass Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | English in Society [6] |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | English in Institutions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with a Language may take Free Choice courses to a total of 60 units (including a second Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH ESL [BSc (Econ)]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Economics with Language choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | English Composition [4] |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Discourse and Debate [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Global Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Diversity in English [6] |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | Language and Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* Language and Free Choice Subjects

Students following the degree programme in Economics with a Language may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units (including a second Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH ESL [BSc (Econ)]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Economics with Language choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Intercultural Communication [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | Global Communication [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | History of Economic Thought [6] | English Composition [5] |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | Discourse and Debate [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | Language and Society [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Microeconomic Policy [5] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Diversity in English [6] |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with a Language may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH ESL [BSc (Econ)]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Economics with Language choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | English Composition [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Discourse and Debate [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Global Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Diversity in English [6] |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | Language and Society [6] |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with a Language may take Free Choice courses to a total of 60 units (including a second Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BSc (Econ)]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Economics with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with a Language may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units (including a second Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BSc (Econ)]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Economics with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | History of Economic Thought [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Autumn | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Microeconomic Policy [5] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with a Language may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BSc (Econ)]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Economics with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 3 Spring | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with a Language may take Free Choice courses to a total of 60 units (including a second Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH HISTORY [BSc (Econ)]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Africa and the Dominions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | ONE of: The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with History may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units (including a Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH HISTORY [BSc (Econ)]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | History of Economic Thought [6] | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE of: The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| 6 Autumn | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Microeconomic Policy [5] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | | Africa and the Dominions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with History may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units (including a Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH HISTORY [BSc (Econ)]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Africa and the Dominions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | ONE of: The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with History may take Free Choice courses to a total of 30 units (including a Language to a total of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH JOURNALISM [BSc (Econ)]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | ONE of: Advertising [6] External Placement (Media) [6] |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | Broadcast Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with Journalism may take Free Choice courses, including a language, to a total of 30 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH JOURNALISM [BSc (Econ)]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Media Studies [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] | Principles of Media Practice [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | History of Economic Thought [6] | Publication Design [5] |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | Introduction to Reporting [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | ONE of: Advertising [6] External Placement (Media) [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Microeconomic Policy [5] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] | Broadcast Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Press Journalism [6] |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with Journalism may take Free Choice courses, including a language, to a total of 30 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH JOURNALISM [BSc (Econ)]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Publication Design [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | ONE of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | ONE of: Advertising [6] External Placement (Media) [6] |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | Broadcast Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with Journalism may take Free Choice courses, including a language, to a total of 30 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH POLITICS [BSc (Econ)]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | The European Union in the International System [5] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Introduction to Political Thought [4] |
| 4 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Politics of Latin America [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students following the degree programme in Economics with Politics may take Free Choice or Language courses to a total of 30 units. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH POLITICS [BSc (Econ)]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Introduction to Political Thought [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Microeconomic Theory [5] | History of Economic Thought [6] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] |
| 4 Spring | Welfare Economics [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | The European Union in the International System [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Microeconomic Policy [5] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | | Politics of Latin America [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students taking Economics with Politics may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

ECONOMICS WITH POLITICS [BSc (Econ)]

September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | The European Union in the International System [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Microeconomic Theory [5] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | Introduction to Political Thought [4] |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Autumn | Microeconomic Policy [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | | Politics of Latin America [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Mathematics for Economists [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] Statistics for Business and Economics [6] The Economics of Europe [5] | | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice Subjects:** Students taking Economics with Politics may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units). For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Head of Department and Dean of Education: Mr Peter Ireland, MA (Oxon), MEd (Sheffield)

Postgraduate Certificate in Education

The University of Buckingham PGCE has been devised in conjunction with the Headmasters' and Headmistresses' Conference (HMC). The aim of this year-long course is to build on the initial teacher training which already takes place within HMC schools, and to combine this with academic input at the University so as to produce formal qualification.

The Buckingham PGCE is largely school based, and is mainly for new teachers in their first posts. Those on it, normally graduates, are recommended for the course by the schools in which they are employed. The schools undertake to mentor their trainees within the school, according to the criteria laid down within the course. Once a term a subject-specific tutor from Buckingham visits the student in his or her school, and the Buckingham tutor and the school mentor assess the student's teaching competence jointly.

During each of the three terms of the course, students come to Buckingham for a three-day residential meeting. At these meetings, they are introduced to topics in educational philosophy and practice, and also to significant issues within the various subjects, which they are teaching. At these meetings the students are taught by leading figures from the academic and educational worlds, as well as by members of the Buckingham Department of Education. Students complete a written assignment following each of these meetings, three in all.

For the award of the Buckingham PGCE, students have to pass in both elements of the course.

Since 2005 the Buckingham PGCE course is offered in two versions, an Independent version, in which teachers from any subject or age range will be considered, but which does not carry the award of the Government's Qualified Teacher Status (QTS), and a PGCE with QTS. We are thus able to cater for teachers in both independent and state sectors, and also for those in the independent sector who may wish to have the opportunity to transfer to the maintained sector at a later stage in their careers. We intend to develop both formats further in future years.

MEd IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

September entry - Full-time

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
| 1 Autumn | Leadership in Action [7] (80 units) (Self-assessment & visit and assessment from course tutor.) | Leadership Theory [7] (40 units) (This will form the topic for the Autumn residential.) | Effective Deployment of Resources [7] (10 units) (To be started, and continued throughout first year of course.) |
| Winter | | | |
| 2 Spring | Managing People [7] (25 units) (This will form the topic for the Spring residential.) | | |
| 3 Summer | Teachers and Learning [7] (25 units) (This will form the topic for the first Summer residential.) | | |
| 4 Autumn | Leadership in Action Project [7] to be worked on. | | |
| Winter | | | |
| 5 Spring | Leadership in Action Project [7] to be completed and submitted. | Final self-assessment to be completed. | |

MEd in Educational Leadership

1. The MEd in Educational Leadership is an 18 month programme, based both in the student's own school and at Buckingham, which starts in September each year.
2. Programme component courses. Students are required to complete 180 units of study: 80 units on Leadership in Action Project, 40 on Leadership Theory Unit, 25 each on Managing People and Teaching and Learning Units and 10 on Effective Deployment of Resources Unit.
3. Leadership in Action Project (Research Report and Self-Assessment together) to consist of c12,000 words in total. The topic is to be agreed and directed by the Buckingham tutor.
4. Assessment. Candidates will be assessed on each piece of course work and notified of their results as soon as possible after submission. Final results will be discussed and ratified by the Board of Examiners, which will meet in the May following the end of the course.
5. Course Assessment Timetable. Essay for Leadership Theory Unit (5,000 words) to be submitted by March 1st of the first Spring Term. Essay for Leadership of Teachers and Teaching (units on Managing People and Teaching and Learning taken jointly – 7,000 words) to be submitted by August 1st of the second Autumn term. Leadership in Action Project to be submitted by March 1st of second Spring Term.
6. Pass Grading. Students will be expected to complete all components of the course, with an overall pass mark of 60%. The overall mark will be determined as follows (out of 100%): Leadership in Action Project: 40%; Leadership Theory: 20%; Leadership of Teachers and Teaching: 30%; Contributions to residentials, including team working: 10%. A candidate who achieves the required mark will be awarded the MEd in Educational Leadership. Candidates who fail to achieve the pass mark, but who achieve an overall average of 40% or over will be awarded a Diploma in Educational Leadership. Those who achieve an average mark of 75% or over will be awarded the Master of Educational Leadership with Distinction.

EFL FOUNDATION PROGRAMMES

Head of Department: Mr Gerry Loftus, BA (London), CertEd (London), MA (Essex), MIL, Senior Lecturer in English Language Studies

1. **Overview**

The University of Buckingham EFL Foundation programmes aim to provide you with a mixture of English language and academic preparation for study in any one of a number of degree level programmes in Law, Business, Humanities and Social Science. Courses include a selection of the following elements dependent upon your English level:

- Intensive General and Academic English
- Cultural/historical background knowledge
- Study Skills for Computing [4] - reading for gist, note making in lectures, essay and report writing, participation in seminars and giving presentations
- English for specific purposes (terminology and concepts for degree level subject).

2. **Programme Structure and Admissions Requirements**

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Two-term Foundation – January and July entry | 4.5-5.5 IELTS or equivalent |
| One-term Foundation - April and October entries | 5.5-6.0 IELTS or equivalent |
| IELTS Preparation Course – July entry | 4.5-5.5 IELTS or equivalent |

(NB. This course also functions as the first term of the Two-term Foundation)

In the absence of an IELTS or TOEFL score, it is possible to take the Buckingham entry test in order to assess your English proficiency.

See the table below for programme structures.

3. **Assessment**

You will be assessed in all courses through written and oral assignments, mid-term and end-of-term examinations. Successful completion of the four-term, three-term and two-term Foundation programme will lead to the award of the Buckingham EFL Foundation Diploma. Successful completion of the one-term Foundation programme will lead to the award of the Buckingham EFL Foundation Certificate.

EFL/EAP FOUNDATION PROGRAMME

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | WINTER TERM | | | January Entry Two-term programme |
| Entry levels: IELTS 4.5 - 5.5: Intermediate - Upper-Intermediate | | | | | |
| 18 hours per week | Reading and writing skills <i>6 hours per week</i> | Speaking and listening skills <i>4 hours per week</i> | Grammar and Vocabulary <i>4 hours per week</i> | Integrated Skills <i>4 hours per week</i> | |
| | | SPRING TERM | | | April Entry One-term programme |
| Entry levels: IELTS 5.5 - 6.0: Upper-Intermediate – Advanced | | | | | |
| 19 hours per week | Reading and writing skills: project writing <i>6 hours per week</i> | Speaking and listening skills, note-taking from lectures <i>5 hours per week</i> | Grammar and Vocabulary <i>4 hours per week</i> | English for Specific Purposes (Business, Law or International Studies) <i>4 hours per week</i> | |
| | | SUMMER TERM | | | July Entry IELTS Preparation / Two-term Programme |
| Entry levels: IELTS 4.5 - Intermediate - Upper-Intermediate | | | | | |
| 18 hours per week | Academic reading skills for IELTS <i>5 hours per week</i> | Academic writing skills for IELTS <i>5 hours per week</i> | Speaking skills for IELTS <i>4 hours per week</i> | Academic listening skills for IELTS <i>4 hours per week</i> | |
| | | AUTUMN TERM | | | September Entry One-term programme |
| Entry levels: IELTS 5.5 - 6.0: Upper-intermediate – Advanced | | | | | |
| 19 hours per week | Reading and writing skills: project writing <i>6 hours per week</i> | Speaking and listening skills, note-taking from lectures <i>5 hours per week</i> | Grammar and Vocabulary <i>4 hours per week</i> | English for Specific Purposes (Business/Law /International Studies) <i>4 hours per week</i> | |

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Head of Department: Mr Gerry Loftus, BA (London), CertEd (London), MA (Essex), MIL,
Senior Lecturer in English Language Studies

Undergraduate:

COMMUNICATION (EFL) AND MEDIA STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)

COMMUNICATION, MEDIA AND JOURNALISM
(January, July and September Entries)

Postgraduate:

MA / POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE IN TESOL
(TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES)
(January, April, July and September Entries)

EFL: Programmes for speakers of English as a foreign language
ESL: Programmes for speakers of English as a second language

Choice of programme to be confirmed after consultation with the Head of the English Department.

COMMUNICATION (EFL) AND MEDIA STUDIES [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| JOINT HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Modern English Language [4] | ONE of: Photojournalism [4] Free Choice | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | Modern English Usage [4] | ONE of: Introduction to Reporting [4] Free Choice | Applied Publication Design [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Interpersonal Communication [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Mass Communication [5] | Media Discourse [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Making [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | Global Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | English in Society [6] | Advertising [6] | ONE of: Radio Journalism [6] Translation Skills [6] |
| 8 Autumn | English in Institutions [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | ONE of: TV Journalism [6]* Translation Methods [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* Students choosing, and successfully completing, the Radio Journalism and TV Journalism courses may have their programme renamed *Communication (EFL), Media and Journalism*.

COMMUNICATION (EFL) AND MEDIA STUDIES [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | JOINT HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Interpersonal Communication [4] | Media Campaigns [4] | Media Studies [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Mass Communication [4] | ONE of: * Media Language [4] Media Discourse [4] | Principles of Media Practice [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Modern English Language [5] | ONE of: Photojournalism [5] Free Choice | Publication Design [5] |
| 4 Spring | Modern English Usage [5] | ONE of: Introduction to Reporting [5] Free Choice | Applied Publication Design [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | English in Society [6] | Advertising [6] | ONE of: ** Radio Journalism [6] Translation Skills [6] |
| 6 Autumn | English in Institutions [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | ONE of: ** TV Journalism [6] Translation Methods [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Making [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 8 Spring | Global Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* Choice to be made at the discretion of the Programme Director

**Students choosing, and successfully completing, the Radio Journalism and TV Journalism courses may have their programme renamed *Communication (EFL), Media and Journalism*.

COMMUNICATION (EFL) AND MEDIA STUDIES [BA]

September Entry – 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | JOINT HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Text Studies [4] | Media Language [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Modern English Language [4] | Publication Design [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Modern English Usage [4] | Applied Publication Design [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Interpersonal Communication [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Mass Communication [5] | Media Discourse [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Making [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | Global Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | English in Society [6] | Advertising [6] | ONE of: Radio Journalism [6]* Translation Skills [6] |
| 9 Autumn | English in Institutions [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | ONE of: TV Journalism [6]* Translation Methods [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* Students choosing, and successfully completing, the Radio Journalism and TV Journalism courses may have their programme renamed *Communication (EFL), Media and Journalism*.

COMMUNICATION, MEDIA AND JOURNALISM [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | English Composition [4] | ONE of: Photojournalism [4] Free Choice | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | Discourse and Debate [4] | ONE of: Introduction to Reporting [4] Free Choice | Applied Publication Design [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Intercultural Communication [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Global Communication [5] | ONE of: Text Studies [5] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Film Making [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Language and Society [6] | Advertising [6] | ONE of: * Media Work Placement Radio Journalism [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*Subject to approval of the Programme Director, timetabling constraints and the availability of Media Work Placements.

COMMUNICATION, MEDIA AND JOURNALISM [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Intercultural Communication [4] | Media Campaigns [4] | Media Studies [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Global Communication [4] | ONE of: Text Studies [4] Literary Journalism 1642- Present [4] | Principles of Media Practice [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | English Composition [5] | ONE of: Photojournalism [5] Free Choice | Publication Design [5] |
| 4 Spring | Discourse and Debate [5] | ONE of: Introduction to Reporting [5] Free Choice | Applied Publication Design [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Language and Society [6] | Advertising [6] | ONE of: * Media Work Placement Radio Journalism [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Film Making [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 8 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*Subject to approval of the Programme Director, timetabling constraints and the availability of Media Work Placements.

COMMUNICATION, MEDIA AND JOURNALISM [BA]

September Entry – 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Photojournalism [4] | Media Discourse [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | | |
| 2 Winter | English Composition [4] | Publication Design [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Discourse and Debate [4] | Applied Publication Design [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | | |
| 4 Summer | Intercultural Communication [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Global Communication [5] | ONE of: Text Studies [5] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Film Making [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | Language and Society [6] | Advertising [6] | ONE of: * Media Work Placement Radio Journalism [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | TV Journalism [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

*Subject to approval of the Programme Director, timetabling constraints and the availability of Media Work Placements.

MA / POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA / POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN TESOL (TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES)

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | All main courses appear in non-italic, skills and methods (teacher training) courses appear in <i>italic</i> Projects are normally substitutes for skills and methods courses. | | |
| TERM | JANUARY ENTRY | | |
| WINTER | Grammar and Lexis | Second Language Acquisition | <i>Teaching Young Learners [6]</i> |
| | | | Project |
| | APRIL ENTRY | | |
| SPRING | Text and Discourse | Sound and Speech | <i>Teaching Literacy [6]</i> |
| | | | Project |
| | JULY ENTRY | | |
| SUMMER | Language and Literature | Culture and Communication | <i>TEFL Skills [6]</i> |
| | | | Project |
| | SEPTEMBER ENTRY | | |
| AUTUMN | Classroom Processes and Materials | Design and Testing | <i>TEFL Methods [6]</i> |
| | | | Project |

MA TESOL:

1. Length and entry points. The MA TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) is a 12-month programme, which students may start in January, April, July or September each year.
2. Programme component courses. Students are required to complete 180 units of study. The programme normally comprises 120 units of main courses, and 60 units of skills and methods (teacher-training) courses (see table).
3. Exemptions/Substitutions. Students with satisfactory teaching experience (or students who have already taken similar courses at undergraduate level) may be exempted by the Head of Department up to 60 units of skills and methods (teacher-training) courses (**Teaching Young Learners, Teaching Literacy, TEFL Skills, TEFL Methods**), but are required to undertake projects or other specified courses up to 60 units by way of substitution (see table).
4. Projects. In consultation with the Head of Department a project may be offered in lieu of 15 or 30 or 45 units of taught courses. The candidate's choice of topic for the project, which should be a subject within the general field of Teaching English as a Foreign Language, must be submitted to the Head of Department for approval and for the appointment of a supervisor, no later than the end of the third week of the preceding term, for 45 unit projects, or no later than the beginning of term for 15 or 30 unit projects.
 - 4.1 A 15-unit project shall consist of between 5-6,000 words, a 30-unit project of between 8-10,000 words, and 45 unit project of between 12-15,000 words. Two copies of the project should be submitted, one of which will be returned to the candidate.
 - 4.2 A project must be submitted within twelve months of a candidate's first admission to the programme and must contain a bibliography distinguishing between primary and secondary sources. These sections should be arranged alphabetically under the surname of the author.
 - 4.3 In exceptional circumstances, a candidate who fails to meet the deadline for the submission

of a project may apply to the Head of Department for an extension of time. Candidates will be required to pay the standard administration fee during this period of extension. In no circumstances may an extension be granted for more than one additional term in the case of a 15 or 30-unit project, or two terms in the case of a 45 unit project.

- 4.4 A project submitted without permission in the term following that in which it is due will be marked out of 40 maximum. Candidates will also be required to pay the standard administration fee for that term.
5. Assessment. Candidates will be assessed at the end of each term's course and notified of the results at the beginning of the next term. Results will be reported to the Board of Examiners in January and June. Course assessment normally comprises coursework (but may include a test, depending on the particular course).
6. Course assessment timetable. Assessed work must normally be submitted by the end of Week 9; any assessed work submitted in Week 10 without prior permission is marked out of 50 maximum for that component.
7. Re-sit/Resubmission. A candidate who fails any of the assessed components of a course may re-sit the test or resubmit the failed coursework component by the end of the next term, but no later, for a pass mark of 50 maximum for that course overall. Any one piece of assessed work first handed in after Week 10 of the previous term is marked out of 40 maximum for that component; any two pieces are marked for a maximum mark of 40 for that course overall.
8. MA TESOL: Completion. A candidate who has completed twelve months of study (180) credits with a pass mark of 50% or more in all courses, will be awarded an MA in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MA TESOL)
9. Postgraduate Diploma in TESOL: Completion.
 - a) A candidate who, having completed 12 months of study, fails to achieve the Masters standard but achieves a minimum mark of 40% or more in all of the MA TESOL courses (180 credits) may be awarded a Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching English for Speakers of Other Languages (PgDip TESOL).
 - b) A candidate who has completed nine months of study (135 credits of taught courses) with a pass mark of 50% or more in all nine courses may be awarded a Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (PgDip TESOL)
10. Postgraduate Certificate in TESOL: Completion:
A candidate who has completed six months study (90 credits of taught courses) with a pass mark of 40% or more in all six courses may be awarded a Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching English for Speakers of Other Languages (PgCert TESOL).
11. MA TESOL pass by compensation. A candidate who obtains a mark between 40-49 in not more than 30 units may be permitted to pass the degree as a whole by compensation where, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, the candidate has demonstrated sufficient strength in the other courses comprised within the degree. A candidate who has passed by compensation is not eligible for the award of merit or distinction.
12. English language competence. In order to be eligible for the award of the MA, candidates must have achieved a minimum exit level in both oral and written English equivalent to an IELTS score of 7.
13. Residence in Buckingham. Exceptionally, students who are granted permission to offer a 45-unit project and who have completed three terms (135 credits) of taught courses may, with the approval of the Head of Department and subject to the payment of the programme fees in full, be permitted to be non-resident during the final term and complete their MA TESOL project elsewhere under supervision from Buckingham.

ENGLISH LITERATURE

Head of Department: Mr Gerry Loftus, BA (London), CertEd (London), MA (Essex), MIL,
Senior Lecturer in English Language Studies

Undergraduate:

ENGLISH LITERATURE
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH LITERATURE
(January Entry, 3-Year Programme)

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES (EFL)
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January and September Entries)

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH HISTORY
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH JOURNALISM
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH PSYCHOLOGY
(January and September Entries)

ENGLISH LITERATURE [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| 2 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Dissertation (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Dissertation (30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | ONE of: Literature Option [6] History Option [6] External Placement |
| 8 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | Creative Writing 2 [6] ** |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

A Language or Free Choice: Students of English Literature must choose **either** a language **or** free choice subjects in their first year of study to a total of **60 units** to be chosen from the courses available during the terms specified. Acceptance on any course is subject to confirmation by the appropriate Department and to any restrictions imposed by the timetable. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

** At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. English in Institutions, Language and Power) may be substituted for Creative Writing 2.

ENGLISH LITERATURE [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Women's Writing [4] | Stylistics [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| 2 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [4] † | Literary Journalism 1642- Present [4] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | Victorian Fiction [5] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| 4 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | Victorian Poetry [5] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | ONE of: Literature Option [6] History Option [6] External Placement |
| 6 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | Creative Writing 2 [6] ** |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Dissertation (30 units) |
| 8 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Dissertation (30 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

A Language or Free Choice: Students of English Literature must choose **either** a language **or** free choice subjects in their first year of study to a total of **60 units** to be chosen from the courses available during the terms specified. Acceptance on any course is subject to confirmation by the appropriate Department and to any restrictions imposed by the timetable. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

** At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. English in Institutions, Language and Power) may be substituted for Creative Writing 2.

ENGLISH LITERATURE [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | Plays in Performance [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | | |
| 2 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | | |
| 4 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| 5 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642- Present [5] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Dissertation (30 units) |
| 7 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Dissertation (30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | ONE of: Literature Option [6] History Option [6] External Placement |
| 9 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | Creative Writing 2 [6] ** |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

A Language or Free Choice: Students of English Literature must choose **either** a language **or** free choice subjects in their first year of study to a total of **30 units** to be chosen from the courses available during the terms specified. Acceptance on any course is subject to confirmation by the appropriate Department and to any restrictions imposed by the timetable. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

** At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. English in Institutions, Language and Power) may be substituted for Creative Writing 2.

ENGLISH LITERATURE [BA]

January Entry – Three-Year Programme

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | | SINGLE HONOURS | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | |
| 2 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Stylistics [4] | EITHER: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice # plus Eras of English [4] (In Autumn Term) or: A Free Choice # (30 units) | |
| 4 Autumn | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | | |
| THE PRELIMINARY AND PART 1 EXAMINATIONS | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Modern American Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | |
| 6 Spring | Film Studies [6] | ONE of: A Language # (30 units) A Free Choice # (15 or 30 units) | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Shakespearian Drama [6] | |
| 8 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Renaissance Literature [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR THREE | | | |
| 9 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Dissertation (30 units) | |
| 10 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | | |
| THE PART 2 STAGES 1 AND 2 EXAMINATIONS | | | |
| 11 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | ONE of: Literature Option [6] History Option [6] External Placement | |
| 12 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Creative Writing 2 [6] ** | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

A Language or Free Choice: Students of English Literature must choose **either** a language **or** free choice subjects in their first year of study to a total of **60 units** to be chosen from the courses available during the terms specified. Acceptance on any course is subject to confirmation by the appropriate Department and to any restrictions imposed by the timetable. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

** At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. English in Institutions, Language and Power) may be substituted for Creative Writing 2.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES (EFL) [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | Modern English Language [4] |
| 2 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | Modern English Usage [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Interpersonal Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Mass Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 6 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | English in Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | English in Institutions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES (EFL) [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Women's Writing [4] | Stylistics [4] | Interpersonal Communication [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [4] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [4] | Mass Communication [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | Victorian Fiction [5] | Modern English Language [5] |
| 4 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | Victorian Poetry [5] | Modern English Usage [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | English in Society [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | English in Institutions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 8 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES (EFL) [BA]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | Plays in Performance [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Modern English Language [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Modern English Usage [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Interpersonal Communication [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5]* | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Mass Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 7 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | English in Society [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | English in Institutions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | English Composition [4] |
| 2 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | Discourse and Debate [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Global Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Diversity in English [6] |
| 6 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | Language and Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Women's Writing [4] | Stylistics [4] | Intercultural Communication [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [4] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [4] | Global Communication [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | Victorian Fiction [5] | English Composition [5] |
| 4 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | Victorian Poetry [5] | Discourse and Debate [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | Language and Society [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Diversity in English [6] |
| 8 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES [BA]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | Plays in Performance [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | English Composition [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Discourse and Debate [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5]* | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Global Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Diversity in English [6] |
| 7 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | Language and Society [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in English Literature with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 2 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication (EFL only), Global Communication (non EFL only) or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in English Literature with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | Plays in Performance [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) | |
| 3 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication {EFL only}, Global Communication {non EFL only}) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH HISTORY [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] |
| 2 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] The Rise of the Dictators [5] A Free Choice # |
| 4 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] European Industrial Revolutions [5] A Free Choice # |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 6 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Africa and the Dominions [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

Free Choice: Students of English Literature with History may choose a free choice subject in terms 3 and 4 to a total of **30 units** to be chosen from the courses available during the terms specified. Acceptance on any course is subject to confirmation by the appropriate Department and to any restrictions imposed by the timetable. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication {(EFL only)}, Global Communication {non EFL only} or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH HISTORY [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Women's Writing [4] | Stylistics [4] | ONE of: Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] The Rise of the Dictators [5] A Free Choice # |
| 2 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [4] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [4] | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] European Industrial Revolutions [4] A Free Choice # |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | Victorian Fiction [5] | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] |
| 4 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | Victorian Poetry [5] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 8 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Africa and the Dominions [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

Free Choice: Students of English Literature with History may choose a free choice subject in terms 3 and 4 to a total of **30 units** to be chosen from the courses available during the terms specified. Acceptance on any course is subject to confirmation by the appropriate Department and to any restrictions imposed by the timetable. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication (EFL only), Global Communication (non EFL only) or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH HISTORY [BA]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | Plays in Performance [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] The Rise of the Dictators [5] A Free Choice # |
| 5 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5]* | Literary Journalism 1642- Present [5] | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] European Industrial Revolutions [5] A Free Choice # |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 7 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Africa and the Dominions [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | The Bipolar World 1945- 1975 [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication (EFL only), Global Communication (non EFL only) or Eras of English) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Women's Writing [4] | Stylistics [4] | Media Studies [5] |
| 2 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [4] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [4] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | Victorian Fiction [5] | Publication Design [5] |
| 4 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | Victorian Poetry [5] | Introduction to Reporting [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 8 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication {EFL only}, Global Communication {non EFL only}) or Eras of English may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | Plays in Performance [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Publication Design [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication {EFL only}, Global Communication {non EFL only}) may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH PSYCHOLOGY [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] |
| 2 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: Biological Psychology [5] Individual Differences [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5] † | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | ONE of: Cognition [5]⊗ Social Psychology [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Perception [5]⊗ |
| 6 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | ONE of: Developmental Psychology [5] Forensic Psychology [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6]⊗ |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

⊗ Cognition is a prerequisite for Perception **and** for Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology.

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication (EFL only), Global Communication (non EFL only)) or Eras of English may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH LITERATURE WITH PSYCHOLOGY [BA]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: Biological Psychology [5] Individual Differences [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Creative Writing 1 [5]* | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | ONE of: Cognition [5]⊗ Social Psychology [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | ONE of: Business Psychology [6] Perception [5]⊗ |
| 7 Spring | Romantic Literature [6] | Film Studies [6] | ONE of: Developmental Psychology [5] Forensic Psychology [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Modernist Writing [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Contemporary Writing [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6]⊗ |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

⊗ Cognition is a prerequisite for Perception **and** for Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology.

* At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication {EFL only}, Global Communication {non EFL only}) or Eras of English may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

ENGLISH STUDIES

Head of Department: Mr Gerry Loftus, BA (London), CertEd (London), MA (Essex), MIL, Senior Lecturer in English Language Studies

Undergraduate:

ENGLISH STUDIES (EFL)
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH STUDIES WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING (EFL)
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING
(January, July and September Entries)

ENGLISH STUDIES (EFL) [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | JOINT HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Modern English Language [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 1 [4] Victorian Fiction [4] |
| 2 Spring | Modern English Usage [4] | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 2 [4] Victorian Poetry [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Interpersonal Communication [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: Media Campaigns [5] TEFL Skills [6] Women's Writing [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Mass Communication [5] | Text Studies [4] | ONE of: Media Discourse [5] TEFL Methods [6] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Global Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Studies [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | English in Society [6] | Translation Skills [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | English in Institutions [6] | Translation Methods [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES (EFL) [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| JOINT HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Stylistics [4] | Interpersonal Communication [4] | ONE of: Media Campaigns [4] TEFL Skills [4] Women's Writing [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Text Studies [4] | Mass Communication [4] | ONE of: Media Discourse [4] TEFL Methods [4] Literary Journalism 1642- Present [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | Modern English Language [5] | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 1 [5] Victorian Fiction [5] |
| 4 Spring | Modern English Usage [5] | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 2 [5] Victorian Poetry [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | English in Society [6] | Translation Skills [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 6 Autumn | English in Institutions [6] | Translation Methods [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Winter | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 8 Spring | Global Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Studies [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES (EFL) [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| JOINT HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | ONE of: Media Discourse [4]* Media Language [4]* | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | | |
| 2 Winter | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 1 [4] Modern English Language [4] | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 1 [4] Victorian Fiction [4] | |
| 3 Spring | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 2 [4] Modern English Usage [4] | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 2 [4] Victorian Poetry [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | | |
| 4 Summer | Interpersonal Communication [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: Media Campaigns [5] TEFL Skills [5] Women's Writing [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Mass Communication [5] | Text Studies [4] | ONE of: Media Discourse [5] TEFL Methods [5] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 7 Spring | Global Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Studies [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | English in Society [6] | Translation Skills [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | English in Institutions [6] | Translation Methods [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* Choice to be made at the discretion of the Programme Director

ENGLISH STUDIES [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| JOINT HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | English Composition [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 1 [4] Victorian Fiction [4] |
| 2 Spring | Discourse and Debate [4] | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 2 [4] Victorian Poetry [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Intercultural Communication [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: Media Studies [5] TEFL Skills [5] Women's Writing [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Global Communication [5] | Text Studies [4] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] TEFL Methods [5] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Language and Society [6] | ONE of: Modernist Writing [6] Shakespearean Drama [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | ONE of: Creative Writing 2 [6] Contemporary Writing [6] Renaissance Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| JOINT HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Stylistics [4] | Intercultural Communication [4] | ONE of: Media Studies [4] TEFL Skills [4] Women's Writing [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Text Studies [4] | Global Communication [4] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [4] TEFL Methods [4] Literary Journalism 1642- Present [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | English Composition [5] | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 1 [5] Victorian Fiction [5] |
| 4 Spring | Discourse and Debate [5] | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 2 [5] Victorian Poetry [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | Language and Society [6] | ONE of: Modernist Writing [6] Shakespearean Drama [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 6 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | ONE of: Creative Writing 2 [6] Contemporary Writing [6] Renaissance Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 8 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| JOINT HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | ONE of: Media Discourse [4] Plays in Performance [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | | |
| 2 Winter | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 1 [4] English Composition [4] | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 1 [4] Victorian Fiction [4] | |
| 3 Spring | ONE of: Applied Linguistics 2 [4] Discourse and Debate [4] | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 2 [4] Victorian Poetry [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | | |
| 4 Summer | Intercultural Communication [5] | Stylistics [5] | ONE of: Media Studies [5] TEFL Skills [5] Women's Writing [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Global Communication [5] | Text Studies [5] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] TEFL Methods [5] Literary Journalism 1642- Present [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 7 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | Language and Society [6] | ONE of: Modernist Writing [6] Shakespearean Drama [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | ONE of: Creative Writing 2 [6] Contemporary Writing [6] Renaissance Literature [6] | ONE of: A Language (30 units) A Free Choice (15/30 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | English Composition [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | Discourse and Debate [4] | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] Literary Journalism 1642- Present [5] | Text Studies [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Language and Society [6] | Modernist Writing [6] | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Stylistics [4] | Women's Writing [4] | Media Studies [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Text Studies [4] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [4] Literary Journalism 1642- Present [4] | Principles of Media Practice [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | English Composition [5] | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | Publication Design [5] |
| 4 Spring | Discourse and Debate [5] | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | Introduction to Reporting [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | Language and Society [6] | Modernist Writing [6] | External Placement |
| 6 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] | Broadcast Journalism [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 8 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | Media Discourse [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | ONE of: * Approaches to Literature 1 [4] English Composition [4] | Publication Design [4] | |
| 3 Spring | ONE of: * Approaches to Literature 2 [4] Discourse and Debate [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 5 Autumn | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] Text Studies [5] | Literary Journalism 1642- Present [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Language and Society [6] | Modernist Writing [6] | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | English Composition [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | Discourse and Debate [4] | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Applied Publication Design [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Text Studies [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Language and Society [6] | Modernist Writing [6] | Advertising [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Stylistics [4] | Women's Writing [4] | Media Studies [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Text Studies [4] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [4] Literary Journalism 1642- Present [4] | Principles of Media Practice [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | English Composition [5] | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | Publication Design [5] |
| 4 Spring | Discourse and Debate [5] | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | Applied Publication Design [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Language and Society [6] | Modernist Writing [6] | Advertising [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 8 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Eras of English [4] | Media Discourse [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | ONE of: * Approaches to Literature 1 [4] English Composition [4] | | Publication Design [4] |
| 3 Spring | ONE of: * Approaches to Literature 2 [4] Discourse and Debate [4] | | Applied Publication Design [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Women's Writing [5] | Stylistics [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 5 Autumn | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] Literary Journalism 1642- Present [5] | Text Studies [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Language and Society [6] | Modernist Writing [6] | Advertising [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING (EFL) [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Modern English Language [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Applied Linguistics 1 [4] |
| 2 Spring | Modern English Usage [4] | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Applied Linguistics 2 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Interpersonal Communication [5] | Stylistics [5] | TEFL Skills [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Mass Communication [5] | Text Studies [5] | TEFL Methods [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Teaching Young Learners [6] |
| 6 Spring | Global Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Studies [6] | Teaching Literacy [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | English in Society [6] | Translation Skills [6] | Teaching and Testing Materials [6] |
| 8 Autumn | English in Institutions [6] | Translation Methods [6] | Teaching Academic English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING (EFL) [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Interpersonal Communication [4] | Stylistics [4] | TEFL Skills [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Mass Communication [4] | Text Studies [4] | TEFL Methods [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Modern English Language [5] | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | Applied Linguistics 1 [5] |
| 4 Spring | Modern English Usage [5] | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | Applied Linguistics 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | English in Society [6] | Translation Skills [6] | Teaching and Testing Materials [6] |
| 6 Autumn | English in Institutions [6] | Translation Methods [6] | Teaching Academic English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Teaching Young Learners [6] |
| 8 Spring | Global Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Studies [6] | Teaching Literacy [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING (EFL) [BA]

September Entry – 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | ONE of: Media Discourse [4]* Media Language [4]* | Eras of English [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Modern English Language [4] | Applied Linguistics 1 [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Modern English Usage [4] | Applied Linguistics 2 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Interpersonal Communication [5] | Stylistics [5] | TEFL Skills [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Mass Communication [5] | Text Studies [5] | TEFL Methods [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Teaching Young Learners [6] |
| 7 Spring | Global Communication (EFL) [6] | Film Studies [6] | Teaching Literacy [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | English in Society [6] | Translation Skills [6] | Teaching and Testing Materials [6] |
| 9 Autumn | English in Institutions [6] | Translation Methods [6] | Teaching Academic English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* Choice to be made at the discretion of the Programme Director

ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | English Composition [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | Applied Linguistics 1 [4] |
| 2 Spring | Discourse and Debate [4] | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | Applied Linguistics 2 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Intercultural Communication [5] | Stylistics [5] | TEFL Skills [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Global Communication [5] | Text Studies [5] | TEFL Methods [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Teaching Young Learners [6] |
| 6 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Teaching Literacy [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Language and Society [6] | ONE of: Modernist Writing [6] Shakespearean Drama [6] | Teaching and Testing Materials [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | ONE of: Creative Writing 2 [6] Contemporary Writing [6] Renaissance Literature [6] | Teaching Academic English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Intercultural Communication [4] | Stylistics [4] | TEFL Skills [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Global Communication [4] | Text Studies [4] | TEFL Methods [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | English Composition [5] | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] | Applied Linguistics 1 [5] |
| 4 Spring | Discourse and Debate [5] | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] | Applied Linguistics 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Language and Society [6] | ONE of: Modernist Writing [6] Shakespearean Drama [6] | Teaching and Testing Materials [6] |
| 6 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | ONE of: Creative Writing 2 [6] Contemporary Writing [6] Renaissance Literature [6] | Teaching Academic English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Teaching Young Learners [6] |
| 8 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Teaching Literacy [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

ENGLISH STUDIES FOR TEACHING [BA]

September Entry – 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | ONE of: Media Discourse [4] Plays in Performance [4] | Eras of English [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | | |
| 2 Winter | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 1 [4] English Composition [4] | Applied Linguistics 1 [4] | |
| 3 Spring | ONE of: Approaches to Literature 2 [4] Discourse and Debate [4] | Applied Linguistics 2 [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | | |
| 4 Summer | Intercultural Communication [5] | Stylistics [5] | TEFL Skills [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Global Communication [5] | Text Studies [5] | TEFL Methods [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Diversity in English [6] | Modern American Literature [6] | Teaching Young Learners [6] |
| 7 Spring | Change in English [6] | Film Studies [6] | Teaching Literacy [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | Language and Society [6] | ONE of: Modernist Writing [6] Shakespearean Drama [6] | Teaching and Testing Materials [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Language and Power [6] | ONE of: Contemporary Writing [6] Creative Writing 2 [6] Renaissance Literature [6] | Teaching Academic English [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

JOURNALISM

Undergraduate:

**JOURNALISM WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)**

**JOURNALISM WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(January, July and September Entries)**

**JOURNALISM WITH INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)**

JOURNALISM WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR* | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Photojournalism [4] | Publication Design [4] | English Composition [4] |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Reporting [4] | Applied Publication Design [4] | Discourse and Debate [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Media Studies [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Principles of Media Practice [5] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Global Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Press Journalism [6] | Theory and Institutions for Journalists [6] | Diversity in English [6] |
| 6 Spring | Online Media [6] | Investigative Reporting [6] | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 7 Summer | Radio Journalism [6] | Sport/Cultural Journalism [6] | Language and Society [6] |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 8 Autumn | TV Journalism [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MAJOR*: in all 8 terms, students are expected to engage in Friday news production

** External Placement (Arts and Media) is a voluntary work attachment opportunity not for credit

JOURNALISM WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR* | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Media Studies [4] | Media Campaigns [4] | Intercultural Communication [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Media Practice [4] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [4] | Global Communication [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Photojournalism [5] | Publication Design [5] | English Composition [5] |
| 4 Spring | Introduction to Reporting [5] | Applied Publication Design [5] | Discourse and Debate [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Radio Journalism [6] | Sport/Cultural Journalism [6] | Language and Society [6] |
| 6 Autumn | TV Journalism [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 7 Winter | Press Journalism [6] | Theory and Institutions for Journalists [6] | Diversity in English [6] |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 8 Spring | Online Media [6] | Investigative Reporting [6] | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MAJOR*: in all 8 terms, students are expected to engage in Friday news production

** External Placement (Arts and Media) is a voluntary work attachment opportunity not for credit

JOURNALISM WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR* | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Media Discourse [4] | Photojournalism [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Publication Design [4] | English Composition [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Reporting [4] | Discourse and Debate [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Media Studies [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Principles of Media Practice [5] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Global Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Press Journalism [6] | Theory and Institutions for Journalists [6] | Diversity in English [6] |
| 7 Spring | Online Media [6] | Investigative Reporting [6] | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 8 Summer | Radio Journalism [6] | Sport/Cultural Journalism [6] | Language and Society [6] |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 9 Autumn | TV Journalism [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MAJOR*: in all 8 terms, students are expected to engage in Friday news production

** External Placement (Arts and Media) is a voluntary work attachment opportunity not for credit

JOURNALISM WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| | MAJOR* | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Photojournalism [4] | Publication Design [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Reporting [4] | Applied Publication Design [4] | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Media Studies [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Women's Writing [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Principles of Media Practice [5] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Creative Writing 1 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Press Journalism [6] | Theory and Institutions for Journalists [6] | Modern American Literature [6] |
| 6 Spring | Online Media [6] | Investigative Reporting [6] | Film Studies [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 7 Summer | Radio Journalism [6] | Sport/Cultural Journalism [6] | Modernist Writing [6] |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 8 Autumn | TV Journalism [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MAJOR*: in all 8 terms, students are expected to engage in Friday news production

** External Placement (Arts and Media) is a voluntary work attachment opportunity not for credit

JOURNALISM WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| | MAJOR* | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Media Studies [4] | Media Campaigns [4] | Women's Writing [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Media Practice [4] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [4] | Creative Writing 1 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Photojournalism [5] | Publication Design [5] | Approaches to Literature 1 [5] |
| 4 Spring | Introduction to Reporting [5] | Applied Publication Design [5] | Approaches to Literature 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Radio Journalism [6] | Sport/Cultural Journalism [6] | Modernist Writing [6] |
| 6 Autumn | TV Journalism [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 7 Winter | Press Journalism [6] | Theory and Institutions for Journalists [6] | Modern American Literature [6] |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 8 Spring | Online Media [6] | Investigative Reporting [6] | Film Studies [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MAJOR*: in all 8 terms, students are expected to engage in Friday news production

** External Placement (Arts and Media) is a voluntary work attachment opportunity not for credit

JOURNALISM WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| | MAJOR* | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Media Discourse [4] | Eras of English [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Photojournalism [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Reporting [4] | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Media Studies [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Women's Writing [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Principles of Media Practice [5] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | Creative Writing 1 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Press Journalism [6] | Theory and Institutions for Journalists [6] | Modern American Literature [6] |
| 7 Spring | Online Media [6] | Investigative Reporting [6] | Film Studies [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 8 Summer | Radio Journalism [6] | Sport/Cultural Journalism [6] | Modernist Writing [6] |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 9 Autumn | TV Journalism [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MAJOR*: in all 8 terms, students are expected to engage in Friday news production

** External Placement (Arts and Media) is a voluntary work attachment opportunity not for credit

JOURNALISM WITH INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Photojournalism [4] | Publication Design [4] | Government and Politics in the UK and the US [4] |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Reporting [4] | Applied Publication Design [4] | The European Union in the International System [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Media Studies [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Principles of Media Practice [5] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Press Journalism [6] | Theory and Institutions for Journalists [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| 6 Spring | Online Media [6] | Investigative Reporting [6] | Politics of Latin America [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 7 Summer | Radio Journalism [6] | Sport/Cultural Journalism [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 8 Autumn | TV Journalism [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MAJOR*: in all 8 terms, students are expected to engage in Friday news production

** External Placement (Arts and Media) is a voluntary work attachment opportunity not for credit

JOURNALISM WITH INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR* | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Media Studies [4] | Media Campaigns [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Media Practice [4] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [4] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Photojournalism [5] | Publication Design [5] | Government and Politics in the UK and the US [5] |
| 4 Spring | Introduction to Reporting [5] | Applied Publication Design [5] | The European Union in the International System [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Radio Journalism [6] | Sport/Cultural Journalism [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| 6 Autumn | TV Journalism [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 7 Winter | Press Journalism [6] | Theory and Institutions for Journalists [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 8 Spring | Online Media [6] | Investigative Reporting [6] | Politics of Latin America [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MAJOR*: in all 8 terms, students are expected to engage in Friday news production

** External Placement (Arts and Media) is a voluntary work attachment opportunity not for credit

JOURNALISM WITH INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | MAJOR* | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Media Discourse [4] | Photojournalism [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Publication Design [4] | Government and Politics in the UK and the US [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Reporting [4] | The European Union in the International System [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Media Studies [5] | Media Campaigns [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Principles of Media Practice [5] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Press Journalism [6] | Theory and Institutions for Journalists [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| 7 Spring | Online Media [6] | Investigative Reporting [6] | Politics of Latin America [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 8 Summer | Radio Journalism [6] | Sport/Cultural Journalism [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| | ** External Placement (Arts and Media) | | |
| 9 Autumn | TV Journalism [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MAJOR*: in all 8 terms, students are expected to engage in Friday news production

** External Placement (Arts and Media) is a voluntary work attachment opportunity not for credit

HISTORY

Head of Department: Mr Mike McCrostie, BSc (Warwick), MPhil (York), Senior Lecturer in the Department of Economics and International Studies

Undergraduate:

History is offered as a minor together with any major within the University, subject to the approval of the respective Heads of Department and to timetabling. Students entering in September only study their major subjects in the first term; thereafter their course outline is the same as for the January entrants.

Undergraduate:

HISTORY AND ECONOMICS
(January, July and September Entries)

HISTORY AND POLITICS
(January, July and September Entries)

HISTORY WITH ECONOMICS
(January and September Entries)

HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE
(January and September Entries)

HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM
(January and September Entries)

HISTORY WITH POLITICS
(January and September Entries)

Postgraduate:

MA IN BIOGRAPHY

HISTORY AND ECONOMICS [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] |
| 2 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Appeasement and War [6] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | Microeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | ONE of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] |
| 6 Spring | Africa and the Dominions [6] | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Dissertation [6] (30 units) | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | The New International Society 1975-2005 [5] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] The Economics of Europe [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Language and Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

HISTORY AND ECONOMICS [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] |
| 2 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 4 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | Welfare Economics [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [5] | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) |
| 6 Autumn | Appeasement and War [5] | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | |
| 8 Spring | Africa and the Dominions [6] | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Language and Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

HISTORY AND ECONOMICS [BA]

September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [5] | Appeasement and War [5] | Microeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Theories of Empire and India [6] | ONE of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] |
| 7 Spring | The Historian at Work [6] | Africa and the Dominions [6] | ONE of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] |
| 9 Autumn | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] The Economics of Europe [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Language and Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

HISTORY AND POLITICS [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] |
| 2 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | The European Union in the International System [4] | Free Choice* |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Introduction to Political Thought [5] |
| 4 Autumn | European Industrial Revolution [5] | Appeasement and War [5] | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Dissertation [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| 6 Spring | Africa and the Dominions [5] | Historian at Work [6] | Politics of Latin America [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

NOTE: A dissertation on an approved topic may be substituted for a written examination in **ONE** Part 2 elective with the approval of the lecturer concerned and the Head of Department.

HISTORY AND POLITICS [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| 2 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Britain and France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [5] | Appeasement and War [6] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] |
| 4 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | The Historian at Work [6] | The European Union in the International System [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Victorian Culture (30 units) [6] | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| 6 Autumn | | New International Society [6] | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] | Dissertation [6] (30 units) |
| 8 Spring | Africa and the Dominions [6] | Politics of Latin America [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Language and Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

HISTORY AND POLITICS [BA]

September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Britain and France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [5] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | The European Union in the International System [5] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Free Choice* | Introduction to Political Thought [5] |
| 5 Autumn | New International Society [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| 7 Spring | Africa and the Dominions [6] | The Historian at Work [6] | Politics of Latin America [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Victorian Culture (30 units) [6] | | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| 9 Autumn | | | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

HISTORY WITH ECONOMICS [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] |
| 2 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Free Choice* | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | Microeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Dissertation [6] | ONE of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] |
| 6 Spring | Africa and the Dominions [6] | The Historian at Work [6] | ONE of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Victorian Culture (30 units) [6] | New International Society [6] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | ONE of: * Macroeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Language and Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

HISTORY WITH ECONOMICS [BA]

September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Dissertation [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | Microeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | ONE of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] |
| 7 Spring | The Historian at Work [6] | Africa and the Dominions [6] | ONE of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] |
| 9 Autumn | New International Society [6] | | ONE of: * Macroeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Language and Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] |
| 2 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Free Choice* | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | Women's Writing [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Dissertation [6] | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] |
| 6 Spring | Africa and the Dominions [6] | The Historian at Work [6] | Romantic Literature [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) | New International Society [6] | Shakespearean Drama [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Renaissance Literature [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

HISTORY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE [BA]

September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Victorian Fiction [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Victorian Poetry [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Women's Writing [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Dissertation [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Restoration and Augustan Literature [6] |
| 7 Spring | The Historian at Work [6] | Africa and the Dominions [6] | Romantic Literature [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) | Shakespearean Drama [6] |
| 9 Autumn | New International Society [6] | | Renaissance Literature [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Free Choice* | Introduction to Reporting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Dissertation [6] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | Africa and the Dominions [6] | The Historian at Work [6] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) | New International Society [6] | External Placement [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Broadcast Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

HISTORY WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Publication Design [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Dissertation [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | The Historian at Work [6] | Africa and the Dominions [5] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) | External Placement [6] |
| 9 Autumn | New International Society [6] | | Broadcast Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

HISTORY WITH POLITICS [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] |
| 2 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Free Choice* | The European Union in the International System [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | Introduction to Political Thought [4] |
| 4 Autumn | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Dissertation [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| 6 Spring | Africa and the Dominions [6] | The Historian at Work [6] | Politics of Latin America [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Appeasement and War [5] New International Society [6] | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Free Choice Subjects**

For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

HISTORY WITH POLITICS [BA]

September Entry – 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | The European Union in the International System [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Introduction to Political Thought [4] |
| 5 Autumn | Dissertation [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | Government and Politics of China [6] |
| 7 Spring | The Historian at Work [6] | Africa and the Dominions [6] | Politics of Latin America [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | New International Society [6] | Victorian Culture [6] (30 units) | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] |
| 9 Autumn | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

MA in BIOGRAPHY

The MA in Biography may be studied on either a full-time or a part-time basis.

The full-time programme runs for four terms commencing in either January or September each year. Part-time students will extend their programme to eight terms over two years.

January Entry

Full-time:

| Term | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 1 Winter | Research Methods [7] (30 units) | | Special Paper in Biography [7] (60 units) |
| 2 Spring | | | |
| 3 Summer | Dissertation [7] (75 units) | | |
| 4 Autumn | Autobiography [7] (15 units) | | |

January Entry

Part-time:

| Term | | | |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|
| 1 Winter | Special Paper in Biography [7] (60 units) | | |
| 2 Spring | | | |
| 3 Summer | | | |
| 4 Autumn | Autobiography [7] (15 units) | | |
| 5 Winter | Research Methods [7] (30 units) | | Dissertation [7] |
| 6 Spring | | | |
| 7 Summer | Dissertation [7] (75 units) | | |
| 8 Autumn | | | |

September Entry

Full-time:

| Term | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|
| 1 Autumn | Autobiography [7] (15 units) | Dissertation – preparatory work | |
| 2 Winter | Research Methods [7] (30 units) | Special Paper in Biography [7] (60 units) | Dissertation [7] |
| 3 Spring | | | |
| 4 Summer | Dissertation [7] (75 units) | | |

September Entry

Part-time:

| Term | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1 Autumn | Autobiography [7] (15 units) | |
| 2 Winter | Research Methods [7] (30 units) | Special Paper in Biography [7] (60 units) |
| 3 Spring | | |
| 4 Summer | | |
| 5 Autumn | | |
| 6 Winter | Dissertation [7] (75 units) | |
| 7 Spring | | |
| 8 Summer | | |

1. The candidate's choice of topic for the dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Head of Department by the end of the fifth week of the first term for full-time students, and by the fifth week of the fifth term for part-time students.
2. The dissertation shall consist of between 12-20,000 words (work for this would begin at the beginning of the course).
3. Two copies of the dissertation should be submitted. One will be returned to the student.
4. The dissertation should contain appropriate scholarly apparatus: in particular quotations must be properly acknowledged in the form of footnotes. Numbered footnotes may be placed either at the bottom of the appropriate page or at the end of the relevant chapter. Footnote numbers should run sequentially through the chapter.
5. The dissertation must contain a proper bibliography distinguishing between primary and secondary sources. These sections should be arranged alphabetically under the surname of the author.
6. The pass mark for all MA courses is 50%. A failure in one paper only with a mark between 40-49% may be condoned. A candidate who satisfies the examiners in all papers may be eligible for the award of the degree with merit or distinction.
7. The MA will be assessed as follows:
 - a) Research Methods [7] (Biography)
(Full-time: January entry, term 2; September entry, term 3;
Part-time: January entry, term 6; September entry, term 5);
Project work only.
 - b) Special Paper in Biography [7]
(Full-time: January entry, term 2; September entry, term 3;
Part-time: January entry, term 6; September entry, term 5);
Either by submission of four term essays for 50% of the marks, plus one
three-hour examination paper counting for 50% of the marks
or
one course paper of between 5,000 to 7,000 words.
 - c) Autobiography [7]
(Full-time: January entry, term 4; September entry, term 1;
Part-time: January entry, term 4, September entry, term 1);

Either by submission of one term essay for one-third of the marks,
plus one three-hour examination paper counting for two-thirds of the marks
or
one course paper of between 3,000 to 4,000 words.

- d) Dissertation [7]
(Full-time: January and September entries, term 4:
Part-time: January and September entries, term 8).

8. Candidates may, subject to the prior approval of the Head of Department, substitute a written Term Paper for one or more of their examination papers.

A candidate wishing to offer a Term Paper must elect to do so by the end of the second week of the first term of the course. The Term Paper must be 8,000 words minimum, and 12,000 words maximum.

Full-time candidates may be permitted to take an extra six months to complete the course. They must sit their examinations as prescribed above but may extend the time for the submission of their dissertation by six months.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Head of Department: Mr Mike McCrostie, BSc (Warwick), MPhil (York), Senior Lecturer in the Department of Economics and International Studies

Undergraduate:

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
(January, July and September Entries)

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
(September Entry, 3-year programme)

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January, July and September Entries)

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH EFL
(January, July and September Entries)

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH ESL
(January, July and September Entries)

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM
(January, July and September Entries)

Postgraduate:

MA IN DIPLOMACY
(January and September Entries)

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GLOBAL AFFAIRS
(April, July and September Entries)

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GLOBAL AFFAIRS AND DIPLOMACY
(January and September Entries)

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SECURITY AND INTELLIGENCE STUDIES
(January, April and September Entries)

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SECURITY, INTELLIGENCE AND DIPLOMACY
(January and September Entries)

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTELLIGENCE HISTORY WITH BLETCHLEY PARK STUDIES
(January, April and September Entries)

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES [BA] January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] |
| 2 Spring | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | The European Union in the International System [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| 4 Autumn | The Economics of Europe [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | Appeasement and War [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | THREE of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Regulation and Privatisation [6] Theories of Empire and India [6] | | |
| 6 Spring | THREE of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Politics of Latin America [6] | | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | THREE of: * Business Ethics [5] International Economics [6] Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | | |
| 8 Autumn | THREE of: * A Country-Specific Project International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] | Introduction to Political Thought [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Contemporary Political Theory [5] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | International Law [6] (30 units) | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] |
| 4 Spring | | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | The European Union in the International System [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | THREE of: * International Economics [6] Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] | | |
| 6 Autumn | THREE of: * A Country-Specific Project Appeasement and War [5] International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] The Economics of Europe [5] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | THREE of: * Government and Politics of China [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] Theories of Empire and India [6] | | |
| 8 Spring | THREE of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Politics of Latin America [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | The European Union in the International System [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| 5 Autumn | The Economics of Europe [5] | Contemporary Political Theory [5] | Appeasement and War [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | THREE of: * International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Government and Politics of China [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] Service Management [6] Theories of Empire and India [6] | | |
| 7 Spring | THREE of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Politics of Latin America [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | THREE of: * International Economics [6] Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | | |
| 9 Autumn | THREE of: * A Country-Specific Project International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES [BA]

September Entry – 9 Terms over 3 Years

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Free Choice* |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] |
| 3 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| | Summer Term | | VACATION |
| Preliminary Examination re-sits to be arranged within the department if required. | | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 4 Autumn | The Economics of Europe [5] | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | Appeasement and War [5] |
| 5 Winter | THREE of: * International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Regulation and Privatisation [6] Service Management [6] Theories of Empire and India [6] | | |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) | | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | Summer Term | | VACATION |
| 7 Autumn | ONE of: * Project [6] | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] |
| | YEAR THREE | | |
| 8 Winter | ONE of: * Project [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] | International Economics [6] |
| 9 Spring | Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | Politics of Latin America [5] | |
| | THE PART 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language or Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in International Studies with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 2 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Contemporary Political Theory [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Appeasement and War [5] International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in International Studies with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 2 Autumn | Contemporary Political Theory [5] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Spring | The European Union in the International System [5] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Autumn | TWO of: * Appeasement and War [5] International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter term) Politics of Latin America [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in International Studies with Language, choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken voluntarily, subject to timetabling constraints.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | | Text Studies [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 3 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 5 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH EFL [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Modern English Language [4] |
| 2 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Modern English Usage [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | Interpersonal Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | Mass Communication [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] | | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] | | English in Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Appeasement and War [5] International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | English in Institutions [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH EFL [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | MINOR | |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] | Interpersonal Communication [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [4] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Mass Communication [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] | Modern English Language [5] |
| 4 Spring | The European Union in the International System [5] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | Modern English Usage [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] | | English in Society [6] |
| 6 Autumn | TWO of: * Appeasement and War [5] International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | English in Institutions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] | | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH EFL [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | | Text Studies [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | | Modern English Language [4] |
| 3 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | | Modern English Usage [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Interpersonal Communication [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | Mass Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | | English in Society [6] |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | English in Institutions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH ESL [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | English Composition [4] |
| 2 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Discourse and Debate [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | Global Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | Diversity in English [6] |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] | | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] | | Language and Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Appeasement and War [5] International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH ESL [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] | Intercultural Communication [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Political Theory of Economic Liberalism [6] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Global Communication [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] | English Composition [5] |
| 4 Spring | The European Union in the International System [5] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | Discourse and Debate [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] | | Language and Society [6] |
| 6 Autumn | TWO of: * Appeasement and War [5] International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | Diversity in English [6] |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] | | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH ESL [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | | Text Studies [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | | English Composition [4] |
| 3 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | | Discourse and Debate [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | Global Communication [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | Diversity in English [6] |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | | Language and Society [6] |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Introduction to Reporting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] | | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] | | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 8 Autumn | TWO of: * Appeasement and War [5] International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] | Media Studies [4] |
| 2 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Principles of Media Practice [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] | Publication Design [5] |
| 4 Spring | The European Union in the International System [5] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | Introduction to Reporting [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] The Rise of the Dictators [5] | | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 6 Autumn | TWO of: * Appeasement and War [5] International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | Press Journalism [6] |
| 8 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] | | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES WITH JOURNALISM [BA]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | | Text Studies [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | | Publication Design [4] |
| 3 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | | Introduction to Reporting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | TWO of: * Government and Politics of China [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Spring Term) Theories of Empire and India [6] | | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | TWO of: * Africa and the Dominions [6] International Law [6] (15 units + 15 units in Winter Term) Politics of Latin America [5] Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] | | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | TWO of: * Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | | Radio Journalism [6] |
| 9 Autumn | TWO of: * International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | | TV Journalism [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

MA IN DIPLOMACY

All courses are 15 units unless otherwise stated.

January Entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 Winter | Evolution of Diplomacy [7] | Diplomacy [7] | Commercial Diplomacy [7] |
| 2 Spring | Diplomatic Tools of Conflict Resolution and Crisis Management [7] | International Negotiation [7] | Dissertation [7] (60 units) |
| 3 Summer | Dissertation [7] (60 units) | | |
| 4 Autumn | International Law and Diplomacy [7] | Foreign Policy Analysis [7] | International Protocol and Etiquette [7] |

September Entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 Autumn | International Law and Diplomacy [7] | Foreign Policy Analysis [7] | International Protocol and Etiquette [7] |
| 2 Winter | Evolution of Diplomacy [7] | Diplomacy [7] | Commercial Diplomacy [7] |
| 3 Spring | Diplomatic Tools of Conflict Resolution and Crisis Management [7] | International Negotiation [7] | Dissertation [7] (60 units) |
| 4 Summer | Dissertation [7] (60 units) | | |

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GLOBAL AFFAIRS

All courses are 15 units unless otherwise stated.

Students will be assessed at the end of each term's course and notified of the results as soon after the beginning of the next term as is practical. Results will be reported to the Board of Examiners in January and July. Course assessment normally comprises course work and test.

Full-time April entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 Spring | Global Governance 1: Globalisation and the State [7] | Global Governance 2: Globalisation and Civil Society [7] | Security Challenges: Flashpoints and Hotspots [7] |
| 2 Summer | Economic Issues in Global Affairs 2: Economic Topics in Global Policy [7] | Economic Issues in Global Affairs 1: Trade, Development and the Environment [7] | Global Business [7] |
| 3 Autumn | International Law: Law and Diplomacy [7] | History of the International System 1: Medieval and Early Modern [7] | Security Challenges and Other Global Issues [7] |
| 4 Winter | The World Trade Regime: Law, Institutions and Policy [7] | History of the International System 2: The Modern State System from 1776 to the Present [7] | Diplomacy [7] |

Full-time July entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 Summer | Economic Issues in Global Affairs 1: Trade, Development and the Environment [7] | Economic Issues in Global Affairs 2: Economic Topics in Global Policy [7] | Global Business [7] |
| 2 Autumn | International Law: Law and Diplomacy [7] | History of the International System 1: Medieval and Early Modern [7] | Security Challenges and Other Global Issues [7] |
| 3 Winter | The World Trade Regime: Law, Institutions and Policy [7] | History of the International System 2: The Modern State System from 1776 to the Present [7] | Diplomacy [7] |
| 4 Spring | Global Governance 1: Globalisation and the State [7] | Global Governance 2: Globalisation and Civil Society [7] | Security Challenges: Flashpoints and Hotspots [7] |

All courses are 15 units unless otherwise stated.

Students will be assessed at the end of each term's course and notified of the results as soon after the beginning of the next term as is practical. Results will be reported to the Board of Examiners in January and July. Course assessment normally comprises course work and test.

Full-time September entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 Autumn | International Law: Law and Diplomacy [7] | History of the International System 1: Medieval and Early Modern [7] | Security Challenges and Other Global Issues [7] |
| 2 Winter | The World Trade Regime: Law, Institutions and Policy [7] | History of the International System 2: The Modern State System from 1776 to the Present [7] | Diplomacy [7] |
| 3 Spring | Global Governance 1: Globalisation and the State [7] | Global Governance 2: Globalisation and Civil Society [7] | Security Challenges: Flashpoints and Hotspots [7] |
| 4 Summer | Economic Issues in Global Affairs 1: Trade, Development and the Environment [7] | Economic Issues in Global Affairs 2: Economic Topics in Global Policy [7] | Global Business [7] |

All courses are 15 units unless otherwise stated.

Students will be assessed at the end of each term's course and notified of the results as soon after the beginning of the next term as is practical. Results will be reported to the Board of Examiners in January and July. Course assessment normally comprises course work and test.

MA in GLOBAL AFFAIRS:

1. The MA in Global Affairs is a 12-month programme, which students may start in September, April or July each year.
2. Programme component courses. Students are required to complete 180 units of study. In the final term students may elect, at the discretion of the Programme Director, to write a Research Paper for 15 units of credit in lieu of taking the test in Security Challenges (attendance in the sessions for that course is still compulsory).
3. Research Paper. In consultation with the faculty of the MA Programme and the Programme Director, a research paper may be offered in lieu of the test in Security Challenges during a student's final term on the Programme. The candidate's choice of topic for the research paper, which must be a subject within the general field of global affairs, must be submitted to the Programme Director for approval and for the appointment of a supervisor, no later than the end of the sixth week of the preceding term.
 - 3.1 The research paper shall consist of between 10,000 and 12,000 words. Two copies of the paper should be submitted, one of which will be returned to the candidate.
 - 3.2 The research paper must be submitted within twelve months of a candidate's first admission to the programme and must contain a bibliography distinguishing between primary and secondary sources. These sections should be arranged alphabetically under the surname of the author.
 - 3.3 In-text citations (footnotes or parentheticals) must also be used, as per the Chicago Manual of Style.
 - 3.4 In exceptional circumstances, a candidate who fails to meet the deadline for the submission of the research paper may apply to the Programme Director for an extension of time. Candidates will be required to pay the standard administration fee during this period of extension. Except in highly extenuating circumstances, an extension will only be granted for one additional term.

- 3.5 A research paper submitted without permission in the term following that in which it is due will be marked out of 40 maximum. Candidates will also be required to pay the standard administration fee for that term.
4. Assessment. Candidates will be assessed at the end of each term's course and notified of the results as soon as possible thereafter. Results will be reported to the Board of Examiners in January and July. Course assessment normally comprises coursework and test.
 5. Course assessment timetable. Assessed work must normally be submitted by the end of Week 9; any assessed work submitted in Week 10 without prior permission is marked out of 50 maximum for that component. Any one piece of assessed work first handed in after Week 10 of the previous term is marked out of 40 maximum for that component; any two pieces are marked for a maximum mark of 40 for that course overall.
 6. Re-sit/Resubmission. A candidate who fails any of the assessed components of a course may re-sit the test and/or resubmit the failed coursework component by the end of the next term, but no later, for a pass mark of 50 maximum for that course overall. **Any candidate who has failed two or more courses must resubmit and/or take re-sits as an external candidate before being allowed to continue on the programme at the next appropriate opportunity in the progression.**
 7. MA in Global Affairs: Completion. A candidate who has completed twelve months of study (180 credits) with a pass mark of 50% or more in all courses, will be awarded an MA in Global Affairs (MA GA).
 8. Postgraduate Diploma in Global Affairs: Completion. A candidate who, having completed 12 months of study, fails to achieve the Masters standard but achieves a minimum mark of 40% in all of the MA GA courses (180 credits) may be awarded a Postgraduate Diploma in Global Affairs (PgDip GA). Candidates who fail to achieve a minimum of 40% on all the MA GA courses (180 credits) will not normally be eligible for the PgDip GA. However, where a candidate obtains a mark of between 35-39% in not more than 30 units and shows sufficient strength in other courses comprised within the diploma, the Board shall have the discretion to invoke the principle of compensation and consider the award of a PgDip GA.
 9. MA GA pass by compensation. A candidate who obtains a mark between 40-49 in not more than 30 units may be permitted to pass the degree as a whole by compensation where, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate has demonstrated sufficient strength in the other courses comprised within the degree. A candidate who has passed by compensation is not eligible for the award of merit or distinction.
 10. Postgraduate Certificate in Global Affairs. A candidate who, having completed six months' study (90 credits of taught courses) with a pass mark of 40% or more in all six courses, may be awarded a Postgraduate Certificate in Global Affairs.
 11. Dissertation. With the explicit permission of the Programme Director, students may offer a dissertation in place of two courses which would have been taken during the student's last two terms. The dissertation will count for 30 units and must be between 15 and 30,000 words. The dissertation must be submitted by 12:00 noon on the Friday of the 9th week of the student's final term.

Please refer to the General Regulations for Higher Degrees for further information.

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GLOBAL AFFAIRS AND DIPLOMACY

All courses are 15 units unless otherwise stated.

January Entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 Winter | Commercial Diplomacy[7] | Diplomacy [7] | History of the International System 2 [7] |
| 2 Spring | Global Governance 1 [7] | Security Challenges and Other Global Issues [7] | Global Governance 2 [7] |
| 3 Summer | Dissertation [7] (45 units) | | |
| 4 Autumn | International Law and Diplomacy [7] | Foreign Policy Analysis [7] | History of the International System 1 [7] |

April Entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 Spring | Global Governance 1 [7] | Security Challenges and Other Global Issues [7] | Global Governance 2 [7] |
| 2 Summer | Dissertation [7] (45 units) | | |
| 3 Autumn | International Law and Diplomacy [7] | Foreign Policy Analysis [7] | History of the International System 1 [7] |
| 4 Winter | Commercial Diplomacy[7] | Diplomacy [7] | History of the International System 2 [7] |

September Entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 Autumn | International Law and Diplomacy [7] | Foreign Policy Analysis [7] | History of the International System 1 [7] |
| 2 Winter | Commercial Diplomacy[7] | Diplomacy [7] | History of the International System 2 [7] |
| 3 Spring | Global Governance 1 [7] | Security Challenges and Other Global Issues [7] | Global Governance 2 [7] |
| 4 Summer | Dissertation [7] (45 units) | | |

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SECURITY AND INTELLIGENCE STUDIES

All courses are 15 units unless otherwise stated.

January Entry

| Term | | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1 Winter | Current Threats: External and Internal [7] (30 units) | Intelligence Tradecraft and Machinery [7] |
| 2 Spring | Case Studies in Intelligence Success and Failure [7] (30 units) | Simulation Exercise [7] |
| 3 Summer | Dissertation [7] (30 units) | |
| 4 Autumn | Terrorism and Counter-Terrorism: Practice and Policy [7] (30 units) | Intelligence and International Security since 1939 [7] (30 units) |

April Entry

| Term | | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1 Spring | Case Studies in Intelligence Success and Failure [7] (30 units) | Simulation Exercise [7] |
| 2 Summer | Dissertation [7] (30 units) | |
| 3 Autumn | Terrorism and Counter-Terrorism: Practice and Policy [7] (30 units) | Intelligence and International Security since 1939 [7] (30 units) |
| 4 Winter | Current Threats: External and Internal [7] (30 units) | Intelligence Tradecraft and Machinery [7] |

September Entry

| Term | | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1 Autumn | Terrorism and Counter-Terrorism: Practice and Policy [7] (30 units) | Intelligence and International Security since 1939 [7] (30 units) |
| 2 Winter | Current Threats: External and Internal [7] (30 units) | Intelligence Tradecraft and Machinery [7] |
| 3 Spring | Case Studies in Intelligence Success and Failure [7] (30 units) | Simulation Exercise [7] |
| 4 Summer | Dissertation [7] (30 units) | |

MA/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SECURITY, INTELLIGENCE AND DIPLOMACY

All courses are 15 units unless otherwise stated.

January Entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 Winter | Commercial Diplomacy [7] | Diplomacy [7] | Intelligence Tradecraft and Machinery [7] |
| 2 Spring | Case Studies in Intelligence Success and Failure [7] (30 units) | | |
| 3 Summer | Dissertation [7] (45 units) | | |
| 4 Autumn | International Law and Diplomacy [7] | Foreign Policy Analysis [7] | Intelligence and International Security since 1939 [7] (30 units) |

September Entry

| Term | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 Autumn | International Law and Diplomacy [7] | Foreign Policy Analysis [7] | Intelligence and International Security since 1939 [7] (30 units) |
| 2 Winter | Commercial Diplomacy [7] | Diplomacy [7] | Intelligence Tradecraft and Machinery [7] |
| 3 Spring | Case Studies in Intelligence Success and Failure [7] (30 units) | | |
| 4 Summer | Dissertation [7] (45 units) | | |

MA IN INTELLIGENCE HISTORY WITH BLETCHLEY PARK STUDIES

All courses are 15 units unless otherwise stated.

January Entry

| Term | | |
|-----------------|---|---|
| 1 Winter | Making Intelligence into Power [7] (30 units) | Intelligence and Technology [7] |
| 2 Spring | Case Studies in Intelligence Success and Failure [7] (30 units) | Simulation Exercise [7] |
| 3 Summer | Dissertation [7] (30 units) | |
| 4 Autumn | Introduction to the Work of Bletchley Park [7] (30 units) | Intelligence and International Security since 1939 [7] (30 units) |

April Entry

| Term | | |
|-----------------|---|---|
| 1 Spring | Case Studies in Intelligence Success and Failure [7] (30 units) | Simulation Exercise [7] |
| 2 Summer | Dissertation [7] (30 units) | |
| 3 Autumn | Introduction to the Work of Bletchley Park [7] (30 units) | Intelligence and International Security since 1939 [7] (30 units) |
| 4 Winter | Making Intelligence into Power [7] (30 units) | Intelligence and Technology [7] |

September Entry

| Term | | |
|-----------------|---|---|
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to the Work of Bletchley Park [7] (30 units) | Intelligence and International Security since 1939 [7] (30 units) |
| 2 Winter | Making Intelligence into Power [7] (30 units) | Intelligence and Technology [7] |
| 3 Spring | Case Studies in Intelligence Success and Failure [7] (30 units) | Simulation Exercise [7] |
| 4 Summer | Dissertation [7] (30 units) | |

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Head of Department: Ms Carmen Rivera-Galicia, BA (Madrid), CAP (Madrid), Senior Lecturer in Spanish

DEGREE COURSES MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE MINOR*

Students may offer a foreign language as a Minor together with any other Major available within the University, subject to the approval of the respective Heads of Department and to timetabling. They can opt for either French or Spanish, both of which are available from Beginners, post GCSE and post A-level (or equivalents). Programme contents are listed under the Major discipline (Economics, English Literature, International Studies, Law or Psychology).

LANGUAGE OR FREE-CHOICE OPTIONS*

These 2-term 30-unit courses are included in most undergraduate degree programmes. All levels of both French and Spanish are offered each year. For the complete list of levels available, see Free Choice section.

* Students will be allocated to the appropriate group following consultation with a member of the MFL teaching team.

Courses run by the DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

| Courses | Semester(s)* | Units | FHEQ Level |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------|
| French Stage 1 | January-June July-December | 30 | 4 |
| French Stage 2 | January-June July-December | 30 | 4 |
| French Stage 3 (post GCSE) | January-June | 30 | 4 |
| French Stage 4 | July-December | 30 | 5 |
| French Stage 5 (post A Level) | January-June | 30 | 5 |
| French Stage 6 | July-December | 30 | 6 |
| French Stage 7 | January-June | 30 | 6 |
| French Stage 8 | July-December | 30 | 6 |
| Spanish Stage 1 | January-June July-December | 30 | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 2 | January-June July-December | 30 | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 3 (post GCSE) | January-June | 30 | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 4 | July-December | 30 | 5 |
| Spanish Stage 5 (post A Level) | January-June | 30 | 5 |
| Spanish Stage 6 | July-December | 30 | 6 |
| Spanish Stage 7 | January-June | 30 | 6 |
| Spanish Stage 8 | July-December | 30 | 6 |

*MFL courses run over a whole semester. Only French Stages 1 and 2 and Spanish Stages 1 and 2 are offered both semesters of the year, subject to demand.

FAST-TRACK COURSES

In addition to the courses above, the Department of Modern Foreign Languages offers two foundation courses during the Autumn Term:

- Fast-track foundation course in French

- Fast-track foundation course in Spanish

Fast-track courses cater for students who are complete beginners in the language and want to follow a 9-term degree programme with a Language Minor at Buckingham, starting in September. The fast-track course will ensure that the students will have achieved the minimum level of the language required to start a Language Minor at the University of Buckingham the following January. They do not carry any units that can be counted towards the degree.

MINOR PROGRAMMES IN FRENCH / SPANISH

In order to qualify for a Minor in French/Spanish, students must take at least 90 units in the language and must complete Stage 6 or above.

1. Students with previous knowledge of French/Spanish:

Students who have previous knowledge of the language at GCSE or equivalent, can join a Minor programme in French or Spanish in Stage 3. Students with an A Level, or equivalent, in French / Spanish, will join the language Minor in Stage 5 of the language. The lowest entry level for a Minor programme in French / Spanish is Stage 3 of the language.

Entry points: September, January, July (Stage 4).

Please contact the Department of Modern Foreign Languages to have your existing knowledge of the language assessed prior to starting your Language Minor so we can allocate you to the right group.

2. Students with no previous knowledge of French / Spanish wishing to follow a Minor in French / Spanish can do so in two ways:

September entry: Minor in French / Spanish combined with a Major over 9 terms. Candidates will need to take a French / Spanish fast-track course in the first Autumn Term (see section above). It is strongly recommended that students following the fast-track course follow a 2-week intensive language course in France / Spain between the end of the Autumn Term and the beginning of the following Winter Term.

September is the only entry point at which the Department of Modern Foreign Languages can accept complete beginners onto a Minor programme.

January entry: Minor in French / Spanish combined with a Major over 8 terms. Prospective students wishing to start a Language Minor in January can do so by undertaking, at their own expense and prior to starting their programme at Buckingham, a language course that would bring them up to the right level of the language to enable them to join our French / Spanish Stage 3 in January.

FREE CHOICE OPTIONS

All stages of French and Spanish (Stages 1-8) can be taken as a Free Choice option.

Students wishing to take French or Spanish as a Free Choice option must have their level of French / Spanish assessed by a member of staff from the Department of Modern Foreign Languages at least one term before the student is due to take the language option. Once the level of language has been confirmed by a member of staff, the student must speak to their programme director. The programme director will check that the language option allows for the correct combination of units at Level 5 and Level 6 to be achieved for the specific programme.

Voluntary study

Full-time students wishing to take a language as a voluntary subject are welcome to do so. Acceptance on any language course is subject to confirmation and to any restrictions imposed by the timetable and any limitation on class size. Students wishing to take a language as a voluntary subject must have the consent of their Programme Director

POLITICS

Head of Department: Mr Mike McCrostie, BSc (Warwick), MPhil (York), Senior Lecturer in the Department of Economics and International Studies

POLITICS

Politics is offered as a minor together with any major within the University, subject to the approval of the respective Heads of Department and to timetabling. The curricula below outline the programme of study available as a minor option. The September entrants study only their chosen major subject during their first term; therefore the course for the Politics Minor is the same as that taken by the January entrants.

Undergraduate:

**POLITICS AND ECONOMICS
(January, July and September Entries)**

**POLITICS AND HISTORY
(January, July and September Entries)**

**POLITICS, ECONOMICS AND LAW
(January, July and September Entries)**

POLITICS AND ECONOMICS [BA]
January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] |
| 2 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | Microeconomic Policy [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Government and Politics of China [6] | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | |
| 6 Spring | Politics of Latin America [5] | TWO of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] |
| 8 Autumn | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] | ONE of: * Legal Economics 2 [6] The Economics of Europe [5] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

POLITICS AND ECONOMICS [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] |
| 2 Autumn | The Economics of Europe [5] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] | Free Choice* | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 4 Spring | The European Union in the International System [5] | Public Sector Economics [6] | Welfare Economics [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] |
| 6 Autumn | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | Computing Approaches [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Winter | Government and Politics of China [6] | TWO of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] | |
| 8 Spring | THREE of: * Health Economics and Policy [6] Welfare Economics [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Politics of Latin America [6] | | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

POLITICS AND ECONOMICS [BA]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Quantitative Methods 1 [4] | |
| 3 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | Quantitative Methods 2 [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | |
| 4 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | The Economics of Europe [5] | Microeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Government and Politics of China [6] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] | ONE of: * History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] |
| 7 Spring | Politics of Latin America [5] | TWO of: Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] | Macroeconomic Theory [5] | ONE of: * International Economics [6] Legal Economics 1 [6] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] |
| 9 Autumn | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | Macroeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

POLITICS AND HISTORY [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Liberalism and Nationalism [4] | Free Choice or Language* |
| 2 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | Free Choice or Language* |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Government and Politics of China [6] | Free Choice or Language* | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 6 Spring | Politics of Latin America [6] | Free Choice or Language* | Africa and the Dominions [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] | Dissertation [6] (30 units) | The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| 8 Autumn | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | | Appeasement and War [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

POLITICS AND HISTORY [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [4] | Free Choice or Language* |
| 2 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Free Choice or Language* |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] | Free Choice or Language* | Liberalism and Nationalism [5] |
| 4 Spring | The European Union in the International System [5] | Free Choice or Language* | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [5] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] |
| 6 Autumn | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | Appeasement and War [5] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Winter | Government and Politics of China [6] | Theories of Empire and India [6] | Dissertation [6] (30 units) |
| 8 Spring | Politics of Latin America [5] | Africa and the Dominions [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

POLITICS AND HISTORY [BA]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | European Industrial Revolutions [4] | Britain & France: Revolutions 1640-1815 [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | | |
| 2 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Evolution of the 20 th Century State [4] | |
| 3 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | | |
| 4 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | Language or Free Choice* | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] |
| 5 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | Language or Free Choice* | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Government and Politics of China [6] | Free Choice or Language* | Theories of Empire and India [6] |
| 7 Spring | Politics of Latin America [5] | Free Choice or Language* | Africa and the Dominions [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] | The Rise of the Dictators [5] | Dissertation [6] (30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | Appeasement and War [5] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **Language and Free Choice subjects:** Students may choose courses from the Language and Free Choice selection (to a maximum of 30 units) subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

POLITICS, ECONOMICS AND LAW [BA]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] (30 units) |
| 2 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [5] | ONE of: Microeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | Corporate and Business Law [5] (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [5] | ONE of: Microeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Government and Politics of China [6] | History of Economic Thought [6] | International Law [6] (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Politics of Latin America [5] | ONE of: Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] | TWO of: International Economics [6] Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] Legal Economics 1 [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | |
| 8 Autumn | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | TWO of: European Industrial Revolutions [5] Legal Economics 2 [6] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

POLITICS, ECONOMICS AND LAW [BA]

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Political Thought [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Corporate and Business Law (30 units) [5] |
| 2 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] | History of Economic Thought [6] | Constitutional and Administrative Law [5] (30 units) |
| 4 Spring | The European Union in the International System [5] | ONE of: Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] | TWO of: International Economics [6] Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] Legal Economics 1 [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | |
| 6 Autumn | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | TWO of: European Industrial Revolutions [5] Legal Economics 2 [6] The Economics of Europe [5] The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Winter | Government and Politics of China [6] | Regulation and Privatisation [6] | International Law [6] (30 units) |
| 8 Spring | Politics of Latin America [5] | ONE of: Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

POLITICS, ECONOMICS AND LAW [BA]

September Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 1 | | | |
| 2 Winter | Principles of Microeconomics [4] | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] (30 units) | |
| 3 Spring | The European Union in the International System [4] | | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION 2 | | | |
| 4 Summer | The Bipolar World 1945-1975 [6] | ONE of: Microeconomic Theory [5] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] | Corporate and Business Law [5] (30 units) |
| 5 Autumn | The New International Society 1975-2005 [6] | ONE of: Microeconomic Policy [5] The Economics of Europe [5] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Government and Politics of China [6] | History of Economic Thought [6] | International Law [6] (30 units) |
| 7 Spring | Politics of Latin America [5] | ONE of: Health Economics and Policy [6] Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] | TWO of: International Economics [6] Intervention, Free Trade and Protection [5] Legal Economics 1 [6] Macroeconomic Theory [5] | |
| 9 Autumn | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] | Legal Economics 2 [6] | European Industrial Revolutions [5] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

THE SCHOOL OF LAW

Dean of the Law School: Mr Jae Sundaram LLB (Bharathiar University, India), LLM (Southampton), LTHE (Plymouth), Lecturer in Law, Director of the LLM

Access to Law:

**INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION PATHWAY - LLB STREAM
(January Entry)**

Undergraduate:

**LAW
(January, July and September entries)**

**LAW WITH BUSINESS FINANCE
(January, July and September Entries)**

**LAW WITH ECONOMICS
(January and September Entries)**

**LAW WITH EFL
(January, July and September Entries)**

**LAW WITH ESL
(January, July and September Entries)**

**LAW WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH
(January and September Entries)**

**LAW WITH MANAGEMENT STUDIES
(January and September Entries)**

**LAW WITH POLITICS
(January, July and September Entries)**

LAW (Part-time)

Postgraduate:

**LLM IN INTERNATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL LAW
(January Entry)**

INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION PATHWAY - LLB STREAM

| JANUARY ENTRY | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Term | STAGE ONE | | | |
| 1 Winter | English and Study Skills 1 | Mathematics for Business | Business Computing 1: IT | The Business Environment |
| 2 Spring | English and Study Skills 2 | Life and Institutions | Business Computing 2: Information Systems | Introduction to Economic Studies |
| JUNE EXAMINATION | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Term | ACCESS TO LAW - STAGE TWO | | | |
| 3 Summer | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 | Corporate and Business Law (30 units) | A Language or approved option | |
| 4 Autumn | European Union Law 1 | Corporate and Business Law (30 units) | A Language or approved option | |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATION | | | | |

Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB

These Special Regulations should be read in conjunction with the General Regulations for First Degrees

Preliminary Examination

1. A candidate who has failed to attend or complete course requirements will not normally be permitted to proceed until the course has been completed. Exceptionally, the Dean may permit the candidate to complete the course requirement with a maximum value of 30 units at the same time as attending the courses leading to the Part I. In no circumstances however can a missing preliminary course requirement be completed after the Part I stage.
2. Where a candidate has completed the course requirements but has failed in one or more elements of the Preliminary Examination the candidate may be permitted by the Board of Examiners to proceed to the courses for the Part I Examination carrying the failed element(s) which the candidate shall have the opportunity to redeem by re-sitting at a further examination at the time of the Part I Examination.

Failures in Law

3. Where a student has failed more than 30 units in law at the second attempt the student's studies shall be terminated.

In accordance with Regulation 13.3 of the General Regulations for First Degrees, no candidate for the award of an LLB who has failed in 60 or more units of law shall normally be eligible for that award. (As a consequence of this special regulation, regulation 13.4 of the General Regulations shall apply.)

Intercalation

4. With the permission of the Dean a student may intercalate two terms after the completion of the Preliminary Examination and before admission to the courses leading to the Part 2 Stage 2.

Where a student spends a period of study at another university under one of the schemes currently operated by the School of Law, the student may, with the permission of the Dean, be credited with up to **90 units** by virtue of courses completed in that other university. Approval of the courses to be offered must be obtained prior to embarking upon the programme.

Land Law [6]

5. With the permission of the Dean, Land Law [6] may be replaced by another law course. The degree will not be a qualifying law degree.

Dissertation Substitution

6. A dissertation may be substituted for **one** Part 2 Law Option only, if:
 - i) two tutors are prepared to confirm that the candidate is capable of independent research and is potentially of a good 2:1 standard;
 - ii) a further tutor agrees to act as a supervisor and the topic of the dissertation is agreed with that tutor [by week two of either the Winter term or Summer term].The dissertation should be of approximately 12,000 words in length and should present an argument rather than being merely descriptive, but should not necessarily require entirely original research.

LAW (Full-time) - January Entry [LLB]

Single Honours Programme

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Law of Torts [4] |
| 2 Spring | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Criminal Law [5] | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) |
| 4 Autumn | | | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 and 6 Winter and Spring | Land Law [6] | TWO of: # Commercial Law [6] Company Law [6] Intellectual Property Law [6] International Law [6] Sex and Gender in the Legal Process 1 and 2 [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 and 8 Summer and Autumn | Law of Trusts [6] | TWO of: # Criminology/Criminal Justice [6] E-business Law [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

A Language or Free Choice Courses or a Law Dissertation

In either terms 5 and 6, or 7 and 8, one Law option may be replaced by a language or free choices (2 x 15 units or 1 x 30 units) or a Law dissertation. For the list of language and free choice courses available see Free Choice Section. For the dissertation see Regulation 7 of the Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB.

Options: All Law options are offered as 30-unit courses taken over two terms. Students may take the first term only as a 15-unit option in Criminology/Criminal Justice, Family Law or Introduction to Sports Law.

LAW (Full-time) - July Entry [LLB]

Single Honours Programme

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Criminal Law [4] | Law of Contract [4] |
| 2 Autumn | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Constitutional and Administrative Law [5] | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) |
| 4 Spring | | | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 and 6 Summer and Autumn | Law of Trusts [6] | TWO of: # Criminology/Criminal Justice [6] E-business Law [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 and 8 Winter and Spring | Land Law [6] | TWO of: # Commercial Law [6] Company Law [6] Intellectual Property Law [6] International Law [6] Sex and Gender in the Legal Process 1 and 2 [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

A Language or Free Choice Courses or Dissertation

In the second year, during terms 5 and 6, or 7 and 8, one Law option may be replaced by a language or free choices (2 x 15 units or 1 x 30 units) or a Law dissertation. For the list of language and free choice courses available see Free Choice Section. For the dissertation see Regulation 7 of the Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB.

Options: All Law options are offered as 30-unit courses taken over two terms. Students may take the first term only as a 15-unit option in Criminology/Criminal Justice, Family Law or Introduction to Sports Law.

**LAW (Full-time) - September Entry [LLB] - 9 Terms
Single Honours Programme**

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | |
| | An English language course * | | |
| 2 and 3 Winter and Spring | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | ONE of: A Language or a Free Choice Subject ♣ | Law of Torts [4] |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Criminal Law [5] | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) |
| 5 Autumn | | | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 and 7 Winter and Spring | Land Law [6] | TWO of: # Commercial Law [6] Company Law [6] Intellectual Property Law [6] International Law [6] Sex and Gender in the Legal Process 1 and 2 [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 and 9 Summer and Autumn | Law of Trusts [6] | TWO of: # Criminology/Criminal Justice [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] E-business Law [6] Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

♣ Students are encouraged to attend such a course, but the mark will not count towards the degree requirement nor will failure have any consequences.

* **English:** Students who wish to improve their language skills may attend an English course.

A Language or Free Choice Courses or a Law Dissertation

A language or free choices to the value of **30 Units** may be completed in terms 2 and 3 (Winter and Spring) of the first year. In the second year, during terms 6 and 7, or 8 and 9, one Law option may be replaced by a language or free choices (2 x 15 units or 1 x 30 units) or a Law dissertation. For the list of language and free choice courses available see Free Choice Section. For the dissertation see Regulation 7 of the Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB.

Options: All Law options are offered as 30-unit courses taken over two terms. Students may take the first term only as a 15-unit option in Criminology/Criminal Justice, Family Law or Introduction to Sports Law.

LAW WITH BUSINESS FINANCE [LLB]

January Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] (15 units) |
| | | | An English Language Course * (15 units) |
| 2 Spring | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] (15 units) |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Principles of Microeconomics [4] (15 units) |
| 4 Autumn | | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | Financial Accounting [5] (15 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 and 6 Winter and Spring | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Financial Reporting [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | Criminal Law [5] | Taxation B [6] (15 units) |
| 8 Autumn | | | Auditing [6] (15 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **English:** Students who wish to improve their language skills may attend an English course.

LAW WITH BUSINESS FINANCE [LLB]

July Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Law of Contract [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] (15 units) |
| 2 Autumn | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] (15 units) |
| | | | An English Language Course * (15 units) |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [5] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] (15 units) |
| 4 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] (15 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | Criminal Law [5] | Taxation B [6] (15 units) |
| 6 Autumn | | | Financial Accounting [5] (15 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 and 8 Winter and Spring | Land Law [6] | Law of Torts [5] | Financial Reporting [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **English:** Students who wish to improve their language skills may attend an English course.

LAW WITH BUSINESS FINANCE [LLB]

September Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | An English Language Course* (15 units) |
| 2 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] (15 units) |
| 3 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Criminal Law [5] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] (15 units) |
| 5 Autumn | | | Quantitative Methods for Business [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 and 7 Winter and Spring | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Financial Management [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | ONE of: # Criminology/Criminal Justice [6]** E-business Law [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] ** Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] | Taxation B [6] (15 units) |
| 9 Autumn | | | Financial Risk Management [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **English:** Students who wish to improve their language skills may attend an English course.

A Language or Free Choice Courses or a Law Dissertation

A language or free choices to the value of **30 Units** may be completed in the first year in terms 2 and 3. In the second year, during terms 6 and 7, or 8 and 9, one Law option may be replaced by a language or free choices (2 x 15 units or 1 x 30 units) or a Law dissertation. For the list of language and free choice courses available see Free Choice Section. For the dissertation see Regulation 7 of the Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB.

** All Law options are offered as 30-unit courses taken over two terms. Students may take the first term only as a 15-unit option in Criminology/Criminal Justice, Family Law or Introduction to Sports Law.

LAW WITH ECONOMICS [LLB]

January Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] (15 units) |
| 2 Spring | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Microeconomic Theory [5] (15 units) |
| 4 Autumn | | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | Microeconomic Policy [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | ONE of: History of Economic Thought [6] (15 units) Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] (15 units) Regulation and Privatisation [6] (15 units) |
| 6 Spring | | | ONE of: Health Economics and Policy [6] (15 units) Public Sector Economics [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | Criminal Law [5] | ONE of: International Economics [6] (15 units) Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] (15 units) |
| 8 Autumn | | | ONE of: The Economics of Europe [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

Note: In terms 7 and 8, a dissertation may be offered in place of one optional paper in the degree programme. See Regulation 7 of the Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB (Full-time).

LAW WITH ECONOMICS [LLB]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | MAJOR | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | An English Language Course * (15 units) |
| 2 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] (15 units) |
| 3 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] (15 units) |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Criminal Law [5] | Microeconomic Theory [5] (15 units) |
| 5 Autumn | | | Microeconomic Policy [5] (15 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | ONE of: History of Economic Thought [6] (15 units) Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] (15 units) Regulation and Privatisation [6] (15 units) |
| 7 Spring | | | ONE of: Health Economics and Policy [6] (15 units) Public Sector Economics [6] (15 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8** Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | ONE of: *** Criminology/Criminal Justice [6] *** E-business Law [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] *** Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] *** | ONE of: International Economics [6] (15 units) Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] (15 units) |
| 9** Autumn | | | Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

* **English:** Students who wish to improve their language skills may attend an English course.

** In terms 8 and 9 a dissertation may be offered in place of one optional paper in the degree programme. See Regulation 7 of the Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB (Full-time).

*** Options are offered as 30-unit courses taken over two terms. Students may take first term only as 15-unit option in Criminology/Criminal Justice, Family Law or Introduction to Sports Law.

LAW WITH EFL [LLB]

January Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Modern English Language [4] (15 units) |
| 2 Spring | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | Modern English Usage [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Interpersonal Communication [5] (15 units) |
| 4 Autumn | | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | Mass Communication [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] (15 units) |
| 6 Spring | | | Global Communication (EFL) [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | Criminal Law [5] | English in Society [6] (15 units) |
| 8 Autumn | | | English in Institutions [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

LAW WITH EFL [LLB]

July Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Law of Contract [4] | Interpersonal Communication [5] (15 units) |
| 2 Autumn | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | Mass Communication [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [5] | Modern English Language [4] (15 units) |
| 4 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | Modern English Usage [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | Criminal Law [5] | English in Society [6] (15 units) |
| 6 Autumn | | | English in Institutions [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Land Law [6] | Law of Torts [5] | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] (15 units) |
| 8 Spring | | | Global Communication (EFL) [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

LAW WITH EFL [LLB]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | |
| 2 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Modern English Language [4] (15 units) |
| 3 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | Modern English Usage [4] (15 units) |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Criminal Law [5] | Interpersonal Communication [5] (15 units) |
| 5 Autumn | | | Mass Communication [5] (15 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] (15 units) |
| 7 Spring | | | Global Communication (EFL) [6] (15 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | ONE of: Criminology/Criminal Justice [6]** E-business Law [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] ** Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] ** Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] | English in Society [6] (15 units) |
| 9 Autumn | | | English in Institutions [6] (15 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

** All law options are offered as 30-unit courses taken over two terms. Students may take the first term only as a 15-unit option in Criminology/Criminal Justice, Family Law or Introduction to Sports Law.

LAW WITH ESL [LLB]

January Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | English Composition [4] (15 units) |
| 2 Spring | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | Discourse and Debate [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Intercultural Communication [5] (15 units) |
| 4 Autumn | | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | Global Communication [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Diversity in English [6] (15 units) |
| 6 Spring | | | Change in English [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | Criminal Law [5] | Language and Society [6] (15 units) |
| 8 Autumn | | | Language and Power [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

LAW WITH ESL [LLB]

July Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Law of Contract [4] | Intercultural Communication [4] (15 units) |
| 2 Autumn | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | Global Communication [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | English Composition [4] (15 units) |
| 4 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | Discourse and Debate [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | Criminal Law [5] | Language and Society [6] (15 units) |
| 6 Autumn | | | Language and Power [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Winter | Land Law [6] | Law of Torts [5] | Diversity in English [6] (15 units) |
| 8 Spring | | | Change in English [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

LAW WITH ESL [LLB]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | |
| 2 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | English Composition [4] (15 units) |
| 3 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | Discourse and Debate [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Criminal Law [5] | Intercultural Communication [5] (15 units) |
| 5 Autumn | | | Global Communication [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Diversity in English [6] (15 units) |
| 7 Spring | | | Change in English [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | ONE of: Criminology/Criminal Justice [6]** E-business Law [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] ** Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] ** Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] | Language and Society [6] (15 units) |
| 9 Autumn | | | Language and Power [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

** All law options are offered as 30-unit courses taken over two terms. Students may take the first term only as a 15-unit option in Criminology/Criminal Justice, Family Law or Introduction to Sports Law.

LAW WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [LLB]

January Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

Students following the degree programme Law with Language choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken additionally, subject to timetabling.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | French or Spanish |
| 2 Spring | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | French or Spanish |
| 4 Autumn | | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 and 6 Winter and Spring | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | French or Spanish |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 and 8 * Summer and Autumn | Law of Trusts [6] | Criminal Law [5] | French or Spanish |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* In terms 7 and 8 a dissertation may be offered in place of one optional paper in the degree programme. See Regulation 7 of the Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB (Full-time).

LAW WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [LLB]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

Students following the degree programme Law with Language choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken extramurally, subject to timetabling.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | English Language Course* |
| 2 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | French or Spanish |
| 3 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 and 5 Summer and Autumn | Law of Contract [5] | Criminal Law [5] | French or Spanish |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 and 7 Winter and Spring | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | French or Spanish |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 and 9** Summer and Autumn | Law of Trusts [6] | ONE of: *** Criminology/Criminal Justice [6] *** E-business Law [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] *** Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] *** Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] | French or Spanish |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* **English:** Students who wish to improve their language skills may attend an English course.

** In terms 8 and 9 a dissertation may be offered in place of one optional paper in the degree programme. See Regulation 7 of the Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Conferment of the Degree of LLB (Full-time).

*** All Law options are offered as 30-unit courses taken over two terms. Students may take the first term only as a 15-unit option in Criminology/Criminal Justice, Family Law or Introduction to Sports Law.

LAW WITH MANAGEMENT STUDIES [LLB]

January Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Introduction to Management [4] (15 units) |
| 2 Spring | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | Introduction to Business [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Marketing 1 [4] (15 units) |
| 4 Autumn | | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | Marketing 2 [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Business Operations [5] (15 units) |
| 6 Spring | | | ONE of: Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] (15 units) Supply Chain Management [6] (15 units) Entrepreneurship [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | Criminal Law [5] | International Business [6] (15 units) |
| 8 Autumn | | | Human Resource Management [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

LAW WITH MANAGEMENT STUDIES [LLB]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | The Economic Environment of Business [4] (15 units) |
| 2 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Introduction to Management [4] (15 units) |
| 3 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | Introduction to Business [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 and 5 Summer and Autumn | Law of Contract [5] | Criminal Law [5] | Marketing 1 [4] (15 units) |
| | | | Marketing 2 [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Business Operations [5] (15 units) |
| 7 Spring | | | ONE of: Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] (15 units) Supply Chain Management [6] (15 units) Entrepreneurship [5] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Law of Trusts [6] | ONE of: Criminology/Criminal Justice [6] ** E-business Law [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] ** Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] ** Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] | International Business [6] (15 units) |
| 9 Autumn | | | Human Resource Management [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

English: Students who wish to improve their language skills may attend an English course.

** All Law options are offered as 30-unit courses taken over two terms. Students may take the first term only as a 15-unit option in Criminology/Criminal Justice, Family Law or Introduction to Sports Law.

LAW WITH POLITICS [LLB]

January Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] (15 units) |
| 2 Spring | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | The European Union in the International System [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Law of Contract [5] | Introduction to Political Thought [5] (15 units) |
| 4 Autumn | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] (15 units) |
| 6 Spring | | | Politics of Latin America [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Criminal Law [5] | Law of Trusts [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] (15 units) |
| 8 Autumn | | | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

LAW WITH POLITICS [LLB]

July Entry

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | MAJOR | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Summer | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | Law of Contract [4] | Introduction to Political Thought [4] (15 units) |
| 2 Autumn | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] (15 units) |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [5] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [5] (15 units) |
| 4 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | The European Union in the International System [5] (15 units) |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Summer | Criminal Law [5] | Law of Trusts [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] (15 units) |
| 6 Autumn | | | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] (15 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] (15 units) |
| 8 Spring | | | Politics of Latin America [6] (15 units) |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

LAW WITH POLITICS [LLB]

September Entry - 9 Terms

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Legal Studies 1 [4] (15 units) | European Union Law 1 [4] (15 units) | |
| 2 Winter | Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (15 units) | Constitutional and Administrative Law [4] | Government and Politics of the UK and the US [4] (15 units) |
| 3 Spring | European Union Law 2 [5] (15 units) | | The European Union in the International System [4] (15 units) |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Law of Contract [5] | Criminal Law [5] | Introduction to Political Thought [5] (15 units) |
| 5 Autumn | | | Competing Approaches to Political Analysis [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Law of Torts [5] | Land Law [6] | Government and Politics of China [6] (15 units) |
| 7 Spring | | | Politics of Latin America [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | ONE of: Criminology/Criminal Justice [6] Family Law 1 and 2 [6] E-business Law [6] Introduction to Sports Law and Sports Law 2 [6] Jurisprudence [6] Law of Evidence [6] | Law of Trusts [6] | Social Theory and Social Welfare [6] (15 units) |
| 9 Autumn | | | International Relations: Theories and Concepts [6] (15 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

LAW (Part-time) [LLB]**September Entry**

All courses are 30 units, except where specified as 15 units

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Terms | YEAR ONE | Autumn, Winter and Spring Terms | |
| 1 2 3 | Introduction to Legal Studies [4] | Criminal Law [] | Law of Torts [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | Autumn, Winter and Spring Terms | |
| 4 5 6 | Constitutional and Administrative Law [5] | Law of Contract [5] | European Union Law 1 and 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR THREE | Autumn, Winter and Spring Terms | |
| 7 8 9 | Land Law / Law of Trusts [6] | A Law option* [6] | A Law option* [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR FOUR | Autumn, Winter and Spring Terms | |
| 10 11 12 | Law of Trusts / Land Law [6] | A Law option* [6] | A Law option* [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

*** Law Options:**Students must choose law electives to the value of **120 Units** from the list of law elective courses approved for each year of study.

Special Regulations and Examination Requirements for the Degree in Law (Part-time)

These Special Regulations should be read in conjunction with the General Regulations for First Degrees

- 1 Students may be admitted to the degree programme in September.
- 2 The examination for the Degree shall be in four parts, namely the Preliminary Examination, Part 1 Examination, the Part 2 Examination (Stage 1) and the Part 2 Examination (Stage 2).

For the award of a degree a candidate must have passed courses with a total value of **300 Units**. No candidate will be permitted to proceed if after any opportunity to re-sit he is carrying failures with a total value of **75 Units or more**.

Preliminary Examination

- 3 During his first year of study every student shall attend courses as indicated in the curriculum for the degree programme.
- 4 At the end of his first year of study every student shall take the Preliminary Examination.
- 5 In order to proceed to the courses for the Part 1 Examination a candidate shall:

EITHER:

- i) have passed at the same sitting the examinations in all of the courses in the Preliminary Examination;

OR:

- ii) have passed examinations at the same sitting of the Preliminary Examination with a total value of at least **60 Units** and been permitted by the Board of Examiners to carry the failed elements with a total value of no more than **30 Units** which the candidate shall have the opportunity to redeem by re-sitting at the next available opportunity. Exceptionally the examiners may permit a student to re-sit more than 30 Units.
- 6 The Board of Examiners may permit a student who has failed to qualify for admission to the courses for the Part 1 Examination under Regulation 5 to represent himself once only for examination in all the Part 1 Examination subjects on the next occasion when that examination is held, or with the permission of the Chairman of the Board of Examiners, on a subsequent occasion. The Board of Examiners may require a student to re-attend the courses in the curriculum as a condition of being permitted to re-sit.

A student who fails to qualify for admission to the courses for the Part 1 Examination under Regulation 6 shall not be permitted to proceed to those courses and will be required to withdraw from the Degree Programme.

Part 1 Examination

- 7 During his second year of study every student shall attend courses as indicated in the curriculum for the degree programme.
- 8 At the end of his second year of study every student shall take the Part 1 Examination.
- 9 In order to proceed to the courses for the Part 2 Examination (Stage 1) a candidate shall:

EITHER:

- i) have passed at the same sitting the examinations in all of the courses in the Part I Examination (Stage 2);

OR:

- ii) have passed examinations at the same sitting of the Part 1 Examination (Stage 2) with a total value of at least **60 Units** and been permitted by the Board of Examiners to carry the failed elements with a total value of no more than **30 Units** which the candidate shall have the opportunity to redeem by re-sitting at the next available opportunity.

- 10 The Board of Examiners may permit a student who has failed to qualify for admission to the courses for the Part 2 Examination (Stage 1) under Regulation 10 to represent himself once only for examination in all the Part 1 Examination subjects on the next occasion when that examination is held, or with the permission of the Chairman of the Board of Examiners, on a subsequent occasion. The Board of Examiners may require a student to re-attend the courses in the curriculum as a condition of being permitted to re-sit.
- 11 A student who fails to qualify for admission to the courses for the Part 2 Examination (Stage 1) under Regulation 10 shall not be permitted to proceed to those courses and will be required to withdraw from the Degree Programme.

Part 2 Examination (Stage 1)

- 12 During his third year of study every student shall attend courses as indicated in the curriculum for the degree programme.
- 13 At the end of his third year of study every student shall take the Part 2 Examination (Stage 1).
- 14 In order to proceed to the courses for the Part 2 Examination (Stage 2) a candidate shall:-

EITHER:

- i) have passed at the same sitting the examinations in all of the courses in the Part 2 Examination (Stage 1);

OR:

- ii) have passed examinations at the same sitting of the Part 2 Examination (Stage 1) with a total value of at least **60 Units** and been permitted by the Board of Examiners to carry the failed elements with a total value of no more than **30 Units** which the candidate shall have the opportunity to redeem by re-sitting at the next available opportunity.
- 15 The Board of Examiners may permit a student who has failed to qualify for admission to the courses for the Part 2 Examination (Stage 2) under Regulation 15 to represent himself once only for examination in all the Part 2 Examination (Stage 1) subjects on the next occasion when that examination is held, or with the permission of the Board of Studies, on a subsequent occasion. The Board of Examiners may require a student to re-attend the courses in the curriculum as a condition of being permitted to re-sit.

A student who fails to qualify for admission to the courses for the Part 2 Examination (Stage 2) under Regulation 15 shall not be permitted to proceed to those courses and will be required to withdraw from the Degree Programme.

Part 2 Examination (Stage 2)

- 16 During his fourth year of study every student shall attend courses as indicated in the curriculum for the degree programme.
- 17 At the end of his fourth year of study every student shall take the Part 2 Examination (Stage 2).
- 18 A candidate in the Part 2 Examination (Stage 2) who fails to satisfy the requirements for the award of the degree shall be given the opportunity to re-sit. Where a candidate has failed courses with a value of not more than **30 Units** in the Part 2 Examination (Stage 2), he may re-sit the Examination in the courses, which he has failed. A candidate who has failed courses with a value of more than **30 Units** will be required to re-sit the examination as a whole.
- 19 If a candidate has taken more than four years of study to complete the course for the Degree, that fact shall be considered by the Board of Examiners when deciding the candidate's final degree classification, but no candidate shall be debarred from a Degree with Honours by reason only of that fact.

Elective Subjects

- 20 Every student shall inform the Programme Director before 21 March in each year of study of the subjects which that student elects to take in the following year of study.

Examination Regulation

- 21 If a candidate's aggregate mark is above 40 the candidate will only be credited with that aggregate mark if their mark in both the examination and the assessment is 36 or above.

Re-sit Regulation

- 22 If a candidate's mark in the examination is less than 36 the candidate must re-sit the examination but not the assessed work. If the candidate's aggregate mark on re-sit is above 40 the candidate will only be accredited with a mark of 40 overall.

CERTIFICATE IN COMMON LAW

1. Applications for admission to the course of study leading to the granting of a Certificate in Common Law must be made to the Admissions Officer on the prescribed form not later than two months preceding the beginning of the programme. The Certificate in Common Law is taught and evaluated over one term of study.
2. Candidates will be required to study:
 - (1) Legal Skills and Procedure [5] (European Law)
 - (2) Introduction to Common Law Seminar, which may include lectures from other courses offered by the School of Law. (30 units).
3. A Certificate in Common Law will be awarded to a candidate who satisfies the Examiners in each of the elements set out in Regulation 2.
4. Students who fail to satisfy the requirements for a Certificate as described in Regulation 3 may, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, be allowed to retake any part of the programme and/or re-sit the final test in the seminar course (on one further occasion only).

**SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR THE LLM
IN INTERNATIONAL & COMMERCIAL LAW**

- 1a. Applications for admission to the course of study leading to the Degree of Master of Laws in International and Commercial Law must be made to the Admissions Officer on the prescribed form no later than two months preceding the beginning of the programme. The programme comprises three terms, two terms primarily concerned with taught courses and one term primarily concerned with research and examinations.
- 1b. The Programme Director/Admissions Tutor may, at their discretion, permit a student who does not possess the academic qualifications required for the LLM to provisionally register for the LLM and be subject to a review at the end of the first term of the course. Such a student is required to submit all written work, and have a very good attendance record. If these pre-requisites are met, and course tutors write favourable reports, then the student will be permitted to register as a permanent LLM student in the second term. A student who is registered provisionally on the LLM who does not satisfy these requirements will be confirmed as following the Diploma course. Should such a student pass the Diploma at first attempt, then at the discretion of the Programme Director, the credits obtained can be counted towards the degree of LLM, to be completed the following academic year.
- 1c. The Programme Director may, at his/her discretion, permit a person whose academic qualifications are sufficient to be permitted onto the LLM, to take the programme by part-time study. If this option is undertaken, the student is required to sit *at least* 40 units of taught courses each academic year, and sit examinations for the units he or she takes in that academic year. A student who has successfully completed 120 units of taught courses, or who will in an academic year complete 120 units of taught courses chosen from the courses specified in Regulation 3, may be permitted to undertake 40 units of research in that or the following year.
2. Candidates are required to satisfy the LLM Examiners in **180 Units** of study.

In order to satisfy this requirement candidates must either:-

- (a) study Advanced Legal Research (20 units) and **120 taught Units** from the courses specified in Regulation 3 below **and** either (i) complete 3 research papers, which together shall be treated as counting for 40 units of study, **or** (ii) submit a dissertation, which shall be treated as counting for 40 units of study.

OR
- (b) study Advanced Legal Research (20 units) and **160 taught Units** chosen from the courses specified in Regulation 3 below;

Students must submit all assessed coursework (including research papers and dissertations) by the deadline given at the start of the course. Only the Course Director or his/her Deputy can grant an extension. A penalty may be imposed for the late submission of any such assessed work at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. Should such work be submitted after the deadline without approval, an automatic deduction of **5% per day** will be applied.

2. The courses included in the curriculum, which are 40 units unless indicated otherwise, are:

| Term 1 (Winter Term) | Term 2 (Spring Term) |
|---|---|
| Advanced Legal Research (20 units) | Law of World Trade (20 Units) |
| Banking Law (20 units) | Corporate Insolvency Law (20 units) |
| Law of Business Organisations | Law of Business Organisations |
| International Oil & Gas Laws & Policy | International Oil & Gas Laws & Policy |
| International Trade and Maritime Law | International Trade and Maritime Law |
| International Sex and Gender Laws (20 Units) | Environmental Regulations & Energy Exploitation (20 Units) |
| Public International Law | Public International Law |
| | Internet Law (20 Units) |
| Intellectual Property Law | Intellectual Property Law |
| Media Law (20 units) | Intellectual Property & Creative Industries (20 Units) |
| Commercial Conflict of Laws (20 Units) | Law of War (20 Units) |
| International Medical Law & Ethics (20 Units) | Money Laundering, Off-shore Banking and Asset Recovery (20 Units) |
| | Comparative Employment Law (20 Units) Not 2012 |

together with such other courses as may be specified by the LLM Programme Director from time to time. Some of the courses listed in Regulation 3 may not be offered in any one year.

4. Each of the taught courses specified in Regulation 3 will be examined in **two** parts. The first part comprises an assessment of the written and oral performance of the candidate during seminars, which will account for 20% of the overall mark; the second part comprises a written examination paper, which will account for 80% of the overall mark.
5. Where these Regulations require that the student submit a dissertation, the candidate shall submit a dissertation on a legal topic in the field of International and Commercial Law as approved in accordance with Regulation 10. Two typed copies of the dissertation must be submitted by the date indicated by the Course Director at the start of the course. The length of the dissertation should be 16,000 words not including footnotes.
6. Where these Regulations require that the student submit a research paper, the candidate shall submit a research paper on a legal topic in the field of International and Commercial Law as approved in accordance with Regulation 10. Two typed copies of the research paper must be submitted by the dates indicated by the Course Director at the start of the course. The length of the research paper should be a maximum of 8,000 words, including footnotes.
7. The degree of Master of Laws in International and Commercial Law will be awarded to a candidate who has satisfied the examiners in accordance with Regulation 2. The LLM degree may also carry the specialist designation as set out in Regulation 12.
The degree may be awarded with Distinction, Merit or Pass. To achieve the award 'With Distinction' candidates are expected to complete 80 units at Distinction level, (70-80%) and the remaining units in the Merit classification level (60-69%). To obtain 'With Merit' candidates must achieve 80 or more units at Merit level and the remaining units must be passed at first attempt (50-59%). Occasionally, and at the discretion of the board, a candidate who fails no more than one

course worth a maximum of **30 units, and with a mark no lower than 40%**, may still be awarded the degree of LLM. In these circumstances candidates will have marked on their transcript Pass Not Withstanding a Fail. (There can be no award of Merit or Distinction in such circumstances.)

8. A candidate who is not awarded the LLM degree may, if so recommended by the Board of Examiners either be awarded a Diploma in International and Commercial Law or on one occasion only, be given the opportunity to:
 - (i) resit any or all examinations;
 - (ii) resubmit any or all research papers; **and/ or**
 - (iii) resubmit any dissertation.
9. Any course satisfied after the candidate has re-sat an examination or after the candidate has re-submitted any research paper or dissertation shall be treated as attaining a bare pass mark only.
10. The choice of courses by the candidates (including the choice of dissertation and research papers) is subject to the approval of the LLM Programme Director. Approval will not normally be given to a course the substantial content of which is similar to one previously studied by the candidate as part of a degree examination. Approval will not normally be given for a candidate to undertake more than **80 taught Units** of study chosen from the courses specified in Regulation 3, in any one term.
11. At the discretion of the LLM Programme Director an oral examination of any candidate may be required (either during or after the residential period of the course) and the results of this oral examination may be taken into account in determining whether to grant a degree to the candidate and/ or the classification of the degree to be given, and/ or the mark given with respect of any research paper or dissertation.
12. A student may be awarded an LLM with a designation as specialising in a certain area provided that such student has at least obtained a pass mark in courses totalling no less than **120 Units** from the list of courses qualifying for such specialist designation. A student satisfying Regulation 2 by submission of a dissertation or research papers in accordance with Regulation 2(a) shall be entitled to count **40 units** towards such requirement provided that the LLM Programme Director is satisfied that such dissertation or research papers are substantially in the specialist area. The courses, which qualify the candidate for such designation, are as follows:

A. World Trade Specialist

- i. Law of Business Organisations (40 units)
 - ii. International Intellectual Property (40 units)
 - iii. International Trade and Maritime Law (40 units)
 - iv. Law of World Trade (20 Units)
 - v. Banking Law (20 units)
 - vi. Commercial Conflict of Laws (20 units)
- + A dissertation on a suitable area of Law of World Trade, etc (40 units)

B. International Law Specialist

- i. International Medical Law
 - ii. International Comparative Employment Law (20 units)
 - iii. Public International Law: *Issues & Contemporary Practice* (40 Units)
 - iv. Law of World Trade (20 Units)
 - v. International Trade and Maritime Law (40 units)
 - vi. Law of War (20 units)
- + A dissertation on a suitable area of International Law (40 units)

C. International Oil & Gas Law Specialist

- i. International Oil & Gas Law and Policy (40 units)
- ii. Environmental Regulation & Energy Exploitation (20 units)
- iii. International Trade and Maritime Law (40 units)
- iv. Law of World Trade (20 Units)
- v. Money Laundering, Off-shore Banking and Asset Recovery (20 units)
- vi. Commercial Conflict of Laws (20 units)
- + A dissertation on a suitable area of International Law (40 units)

D. Intellectual Property Law

- i. Intellectual Property Law (40 units)
 - ii. Intellectual Property Law and the Creative Industries (40 Units)
 - iii. Internet Law (20 Units)
 - iv. Media Law (20 Units)
- + A dissertation on a suitable area of Intellectual Property Law (40 Units)

The LLM Programme Director may designate other specialist areas from time to time.

THE SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MEDICINE

Dean of the School of Science: Professor J R S Arch, MA, DPhil (Oxon), Professorial Research Fellow, Deputy Director of Metabolic Research

Dean of the School of Medicine: Professor Karol Sikora, MA, MBBChir, PhD, FRCR, FRCP, FFPM

Academic areas within the School of Science and Medicine

Applied Computing
Medicine
Psychology

APPLIED COMPUTING

Head of Department: Professor Sabah Jassim, BSc, MSc (Baghdad), PhD (Swansea), Professor of Mathematics and Computation

Undergraduate:

COMPUTING
(January and September Entries)

COMPUTING WITH ACCOUNTING and FINANCE
(January and September Entries)

COMPUTING WITH BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT
(January and September Entries)

COMPUTING WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES
(January and September Entries)

COMPUTING WITH ECONOMICS
(January and September Entries)

Graduate:

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN COMPUTING
(July Entry)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTING
(January and April Entries)

Postgraduate:

MSc/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INNOVATIVE COMPUTING
(January Entry)

MSc/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED COMPUTING
(January, April and September Entries)

COMPUTING [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 45 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | Mathematics for Computing [4] | Structured Programming [4] |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | Introduction to Statistics [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Data Structures and Algorithms [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | ONE of: Advanced Programming [5] Mobile Application Development [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | ONE of: Image Processing [6] Embedded Systems [6] |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 6 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Information Security [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Interactive Computer Graphics [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | Data Mining [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 year programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

COMPUTING [BSc]

September Entry – 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 45 units

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Statistics [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Structured Programming [4] | Mathematics for Computing [4] | |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Data Structures and Algorithms [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | ONE of: Advanced Programming [5] Mobile Application Development [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | ONE of: Image Processing [6] Embedded Systems [6] |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 7 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Information Security [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Interactive Computer Graphics [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | Data Mining [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 ¼ year programme.

This programme is the only entry point for Computing Major combined degree programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

COMPUTING WITH ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 or 45 units.

| | COMBINED PROGRAMMES | | |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | Structured Programming [4] | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Management Accounting [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | Financial Accounting [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | Financial Reporting [6] (30 units) |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 6 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Financial Reporting [6] (30 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Taxation B [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | Auditing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 year programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

COMPUTING WITH ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE [BSc]

September Entry – 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 45 units

| | COMBINED PROGRAMMES | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Statistics [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 2 Winter | Structured Programming [4] | | Introduction to Financial Accounting [4] |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | Introduction to Management Accounting [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Management Accounting [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | Financial Accounting [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | Financial Reporting [6] (30 units) |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 7 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Financial Reporting [6] (30 units) |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Taxation B [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 ¼ year programme.

This programme is the only entry point for Computing Major combined degree programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

COMPUTING WITH BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 45 units

| | COMBINED PROGRAMMES | | |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | Structured Programming [4] | Introduction to Management [4] |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Marketing 1 [4] |
| 4 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | Marketing 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | Consumer Behaviour [6] |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 6 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | International Business [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | Human Resource Management [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 year programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

COMPUTING WITH BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT [BSc]

September Entry – 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 45 units

| | COMBINED PROGRAMMES | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Statistics [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 2 Winter | Structured Programming [4] | | Introduction to Management [4] |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Marketing 1 [4] |
| 5 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | Marketing 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | Consumer Behaviour [6] |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 7 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Corporate Strategy and Strategic Management [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | International Business [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 ¼ year programme.

This programme is the only entry point for Computing Major combined degree programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

COMPUTING WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 45 units

| | COMBINED PROGRAMMES | | |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | Structured Programming [4] | English Composition [4] |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | Discourse and Debate [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Intercultural Communication [6] |
| 4 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | Global Communication [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | Diversity in English [6] |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 6 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Language and Society [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | Language and Power [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 year programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

COMPUTING WITH COMMUNICATION STUDIES [BSc]

September Entry – 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 45 units

| | COMBINED PROGRAMMES | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Statistics [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 2 Winter | Structured Programming [4] | | English Composition [4] |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | Discourse and Debate [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Intercultural Communication (EFL) [6] |
| 5 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | Global Communication (EFL) [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | Diversity in English [6] |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 7 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Change in English [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | Language and Society [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 ¼ year programme.

This programme is the only entry point for Computing Major combined degree programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

COMPUTING WITH ECONOMICS [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 45 units

| | COMBINED PROGRAMMES | | |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | Structured Programming [5] | Principles of Microeconomics [4] |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | Microeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | ONE of: History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 6 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | ONE of: Health Economics and Policy [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | ONE of: International Economics [6] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] |
| 8 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | The Economics of Europe [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 year programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

COMPUTING WITH ECONOMICS [BSc]

September Entry – 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 45 units

| | COMBINED PROGRAMMES | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Statistics [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 2 Winter | Structured Programming [4] | | Principles of Microeconomics [4] |
| | *Study Skills for Science | | |
| 3 Spring | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | Object-Oriented Programming [5] | Principles of Macroeconomics [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Principles of Database Systems [5] | Human-Computer Interaction [5] | Microeconomic Theory [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Software Engineering [6] | Principles of Computer Networks [5] | Microeconomic Policy [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Software Project Management [6] | Project [6] (45 units) | ONE of: History of Economic Thought [6] Industrial Organisation and Strategy [6] Regulation and Privatisation [6] |
| | *Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues | | |
| 7 Spring | Internet and World Wide Web [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | ONE of: Health Economics and Policy [6] Public Sector Economics [6] Welfare Economics [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Multimedia Systems [5] | Project [6] (45 units) | ONE of: International Economics [6] Money, Banking and Financial Markets [6] |
| 9 Autumn | Cloud Computing [6] | Database Technologies [6] | |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

This programme is the fast-track 2 ¼ year programme.

This programme is the only entry point for Computing Major combined degree programme.

Study Skills for Science and Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues are two skills courses that do not count any units of credit. Students must pass both courses. Students will not be awarded a degree until they pass both courses

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN COMPUTING

July Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

This programme of study is intended primarily for graduates from a non-computing background to obtain fundamental knowledge and understanding of a range of core subjects in IT and computing. The overall aims are to:

- Equip graduates who want to develop their careers in their own areas of speciality with a solid understanding and awareness of IT and computing
- Convert those who want to change their careers into the IT and computing field.

| Term | |
|---------------------|--|
| 1 Summer | THREE of: Algorithms [5] Introduction to Computer Systems [4] Fundamentals of Database Systems [5] Structured Programming [5] |
| 2 Autumn | THREE of: Database Technologies [6] Data Mining [6] Principles of Computer Networks [5] Object-Oriented Programming [5] Software Engineering [6] |

Graduates who successfully complete the programme are eligible for entry into one of the masters degree programmes in the department.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTING

January Entry Point for 12-month Programme

April Entry Point for 9-month Programme

This programme of study is intended primarily for graduates from any non-computing background to obtain fundamental knowledge and understanding on a range of core subjects in Computing. The overall aim of education is to either equip the graduates who want to develop their careers in their own areas of speciality with additional understanding and awareness of IT and Computing, or help those who want to change their careers into IT and Computing.

| Term | | | Postgraduate Project/dissertation [7] ## (30 units) |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 Winter | ONE of: Introduction to Computer Systems [4] Mathematics for Computing [4] | Structured Programming [4] | |
| 2 Spring | ONE of: Internet and World Wide Web [5] Introduction to Operating Systems [4] | ONE of: Information Security [6] Object-Oriented Programming [5] | |
| JUNE EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | ONE or TWO of: Data Structures and Algorithms [5] Human-Computer Interaction [5] Principles of Database Systems [5] | Interactive Computer Graphics [6] | |
| 4 Autumn | ONE or TWO of: Database Technologies [6] Data Mining [6] Mobile Application Development OR Advanced Programming [5] Principles of Computer Networks [5] Software Engineering [6] | | |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATION | | | |

Notes:

This programme of study can be taken on a full-time basis (over 9 or 12 month period) or on a part-time basis over a period of no more than 24 months. For full-time students, the January entry point requires students taking 2 courses per term. Except for the last term, students cannot take two courses from the same slot. The April entry requires students taking 2 or 3 courses per term, and the courses must be approved by the Programme Director. For the part-time option, students can take less than 2 courses in a term or take a gap term, subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

This programme can be taken as a stand-alone or as a pre-Master in Computing qualification. Candidates who successfully complete the required 150 units of credit of the PG Diploma are eligible for entry to one of the masters programmes in the department.

Project

The project runs over 3 terms. A pass in the project is a requirement for the award of a degree. The degree will not normally be awarded a higher classification than that awarded to the project.

MSc/PG DIPLOMA in INNOVATIVE COMPUTING

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 90 units

This programme of study aims to train first-degree holders in computing-related areas into specialists in selected areas of IT and computing. Based on the current expertise in the Department, the programme offers students opportunities for in-depth study in secure mobile and wireless communication systems, biometrics and authentication, information security, data mining and knowledge discovery, and web technologies and applications.

The programme is carefully designed to suit the varied needs of different students from different backgrounds and with different career objectives, in the IT fields.

| Term | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 1 Winter | Programming (Crash Course) [6] | Applied Imaging Techniques [7] | Project [7] ## (90 units) |
| | Research Methods [7] # | | |
| 2 Spring | Web Technologies and Applications [7] | Information Security in Communications [7] | Project [7] ## (90 units) |
| JUNE EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Applied Techniques of Data Mining [7] | Mobile and Wireless Communications [7] | Project [7] ## (90 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Project [7] ## (90 units) | | |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATION | | | |

Research Methods

Research methods is a skills course to be taken by all masters and research students. It does not carry any units of credit.

Project

The project runs over 4 terms. A pass in the project is a requirement for the award of a degree. The degree will not normally be awarded a higher classification than that awarded to the project.

MSc/PG DIPLOMA in APPLIED COMPUTING

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units or 90 units

This programme of study aims to train first-degree holders in computing-related areas into specialists in selected areas of IT and computing. Based on the current expertise in the Department, the programme offers students opportunities for in-depth study in secure mobile and wireless communication systems, biometrics and authentication, information security, data mining and knowledge discovery, and web technologies and applications.

The programme is carefully designed to suit the varied needs of different students from different backgrounds and with different career objectives, in the IT fields.

JANUARY ENTRY

| Term | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 Winter | Programming (Crash course) [6] | Applied Imaging Techniques [7] | Research Methods (Skills Course) |
| 2 Spring | Web Technologies and Applications [7] | Information Security in Communications [7] | |
| JUNE EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Applied Techniques of Data Mining [7] | Mobile and Wireless Communications [7] | Project [7] ## (90 units) |
| 4 Autumn | ONE of: Database Systems [6] Software Engineering [6] | | |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATION | | | |
| 5 Winter | Project [7] ## (90 units) | | |
| 6 Spring | | | |
| PROJECT EXAMINATION | | | |

Research Methods

Research methods is a skills course to be taken by all masters and research students. It does not carry any units of credit.

Project

A pass in the project is a requirement for the award of a degree. The degree will not normally be awarded a higher classification than that awarded to the project.

APRIL ENTRY

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| Term | | | |
| 1 Autumn | ONE of: Database Systems [6] Software Engineering [6] | Research Methods (Skills Course) | |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATIONS | | | |
| 2 Winter | Applied Techniques of Data Mining [7] | Programming (Crash course) [6] | |
| 3 Spring | Web Technologies and Applications [7] | Information Security in Communications [7] | Project [7] ## (90 units) |
| JUNE EXAMINATIONS | | | |
| 4 Summer | Applied Techniques of Data Mining [7] | Mobile and Wireless Communications [7] | Project [7] ## (90 units) |
| 5 Autumn | Project [7] ## (90 units) | | |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATIONS | | | |
| 6 Spring | Project [7] ## (90 units) | | |
| PROJECT EXAMINATION | | | |

Research Methods

Research methods is a skills course to be taken by all masters and research students. It does not carry any units of credit.

Project

A pass in the project is a requirement for the award of a degree. The degree will not normally be awarded a higher classification than that awarded to the project.

SEPTEMBER ENTRY

| Term | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 Spring | Web Technologies and Applications [7] | Information Security in Communications [7] | |
| JUNE EXAMINATIONS | | | |
| 2 Summer | Applied Techniques of Data Mining [7] | Mobile and Wireless Communications [7] | |
| 3 Autumn | Programming (Crash course) [6] | ONE of: Database Systems [6] Software Engineering [6] | Research Methods (Skills Course) |
| DECEMBER EXAMINATIONS | | | |
| 4 Winter | Applied Techniques of Data Mining [7] | Project [7] ## (90 units) | |
| 5 Spring | Project [7] ## (90 units) | | |
| JUNE EXAMINATIONS | | | |
| 6 Summer | Project [7] ## (90 units) | | |
| PROJECT EXAMINATION | | | |

Research Methods

Research methods is a skills course to be taken by all masters and research students. It does not carry any units of credit.

Project

The project runs over 4 terms. A pass in the project is a requirement for the award of a degree. The degree will not normally be awarded a higher classification than that awarded to the project.

THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

MD in Clinical Medicine

This is a full-time 2-year programme. The MMC programme for junior doctor training in the UK with subsequent changes in Home Office rules and changes taking place in countries like India have made it very difficult for international medical graduates to get structured medical training in the UK. This programme is designed to service that need.

The Programme

Doctors undertaking the two-year structured Clinical MD in General Internal Medicine have modules in Buckingham and Ealing Hospital.

The MD course is fully quality assured and is on a par with an MD from any other UK university. As with other university degrees, international recognition will be on a country-by-country basis and as per local regulations. Approval from the General Medical Council or Royal College of Physicians is not required. Candidates will be given every encouragement to sit the PLAB test and MRCP(UK) should they so desire.

Mode of Study

The course is divided into seven clinical modules of 10 weeks each, covering all sub-specialities of Internal Medicine. The eighth module delivered at Buckingham focuses on ethics, legal issues, molecular medicine, statistics, management and audit.

PSYCHOLOGY

Head of Department: Dr Alan Martin BSc PhD CPsychol (East London), Lecturer in Psychology

Undergraduate:

PSYCHOLOGY

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH APPLIED COMPUTING

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH MARKETING

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS

(January and September Entries)

PSYCHOLOGY [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| SINGLE HONOURS | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | Free Choice # (2 x 15 units or 1 x 30 units) |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Evolutionary Psychology [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | Health Psychology [6] |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Business Psychology [6] |
| 6 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Forensic Psychology [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] | Educational Psychology [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | Clinical Psychology [6] | Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

Language or Free Choice Subjects: Students of Psychology are required to follow and be examined in free choice courses as part of their curriculum. This will be to the value of **30 units**. These may be chosen from the courses available within the terms specified. No student may take a course offered in Psychology.

Acceptance on any course is subject to:

- Any exclusions imposed by the Psychology degree programme;
- Any restrictions imposed by the timetable;
- The satisfaction of any pre-requisite stipulated for individual courses. Where necessary, students must obtain the consent of the Head of Department offering the course;
- Any limitation on class size.

PSYCHOLOGY [BSc]

September Entry - 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | SINGLE HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | Free Choice# (2 x 15 or 1 x 30 units) | |
| 3 Spring | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Evolutionary Psychology [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | Health Psychology [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Business Psychology [6] |
| 7 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Forensic Psychology [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] | Educational Psychology [6] |
| 9 Autumn | | Clinical Psychology [6] | Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

Language or Free Choice Subjects: Students of Psychology are required to follow and be examined in free choice courses as part of their curriculum. This will be to the value of **30 units**. These may be chosen from the courses available within the terms specified. No student may take a course offered in Psychology.

Acceptance on any course is subject to:

- Any exclusions imposed by the Psychology degree programme;
- Any restrictions imposed by the timetable;
- The satisfaction of any pre-requisite stipulated for individual courses. Where necessary, students must obtain the consent of the Head of Department offering the course;
- Any limitation on class size.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH APPLIED COMPUTING [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Principles of Database Systems [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | Software Engineering [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Software Project Management [6] |
| 6 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Internet and World Wide Web [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] | Multimedia Systems [5] |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | Cloud Computing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* Students following the Information Systems minor may take a free choice course to a total of 15 units with the approval of the Head of Department and subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH APPLIED COMPUTING [BSc]

September Entry - 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | | Introduction to Computer Systems [4] |
| 3 Spring | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | | Introduction to Operating Systems [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Principles of Database Systems [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | Software Engineering [6] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Software Project Management [6] |
| 7 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Internet and World Wide Web [5] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] | Multimedia Systems [5] |
| 9 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | Cloud Computing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* Students following the Information Systems minor may take a free choice course to a total of 15 units with the approval of the Head of Department and subject to timetabling constraints. For the list of courses available see Free Choice Section.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | Introduction to Management [4] |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | ONE of: Marketing 1 [4] Organisational Behaviour [5] * |
| 4 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | ONE of: Marketing 2 [5] Quantitative Methods for Business [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Business Psychology [6] |
| 6 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Cross-Cultural Management [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] | International Business [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | Human Resource Management [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* Students who choose to take Organisational Behaviour [5] **must** take Quantitative Methods for Business [5] in the following term.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT [BSc]

September Entry - 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | | Introduction to Management [4] |
| 3 Spring | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | ONE of: Marketing 1 [4] Organisational Behaviour [5]* |
| 5 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | ONE of: Marketing 2 [5] Quantitative Methods for Business [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Business Psychology [6] |
| 7 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Cross-Cultural Management [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] | International Business [6] |
| 9 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | Human Resource Management [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

* Students who choose to take Organisational Behaviour **must** take Quantitative Methods for Business in the following term.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Stylistics [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] † Literary Journalism 1642-Present [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Modern American Literature [6] |
| 6 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Film Studies [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] | Modernist Writing [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication) or Eras of English may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH ENGLISH LITERATURE [BSc]

September Entry - 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | | Approaches to Literature 1 [4] |
| 3 Spring | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | | Approaches to Literature 2 [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Stylistics [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | ONE of: Creative Writing 1 [5] † Literary Journalism 1642- Present [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Modern American Literature [6] |
| 7 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Film Studies [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] | Modernist Writing [6] |
| 9 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | Contemporary Writing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

† At the discretion of the Programme Director, an appropriate 15-unit English Language course (e.g. Mass Communication, Global Communication) or Eras of English may be substituted for Creative Writing 1.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Psychology with French or Spanish choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken extramurally, subject to timetabling.

| COMBINED HONOURS | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| MAJOR | | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 3 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 4 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 5 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 6 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 7 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

PSYCHOLOGY WITH FRENCH OR SPANISH [BSc]

September Entry - 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

Students following the degree programme in Psychology with French or Spanish choose one language, which is followed throughout the whole programme. See page 206. A second language may be taken extramurally, subject to timetabling.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 3 Spring | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | | |
| THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | | |
| 4 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 5 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | |
| THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| YEAR TWO | | | |
| 6 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 7 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | | |
| 8 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] | French or Spanish (30 units) |
| 9 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | |
| THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | | |

PSYCHOLOGY WITH MARKETING [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | Introduction to Management [4] |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Marketing 1 [4] |
| 4 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | Marketing 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Consumer Behaviour [6] |
| 6 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Cross-Cultural Management [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] | International Business [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | International Marketing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

PSYCHOLOGY WITH MARKETING [BSc]

September Entry - 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | | Introduction to Management [4] |
| 3 Spring | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | | Introduction to Business [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Marketing 1 [4] |
| 5 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | Marketing 2 [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Consumer Behaviour [6] |
| 7 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Cross-Cultural Management [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] | International Business [6] |
| 9 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | International Marketing [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

PSYCHOLOGY WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS [BSc]

January Entry

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Winter | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | Publication Design [4] |
| 2 Spring | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | Applied Publication Design [4] |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 3 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 4 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 5 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 6 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 7 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] | Advertising [6] |
| 8 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

PSYCHOLOGY WITH MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS [BSc]

September Entry - 9 terms

All courses are 15 units, except where specified as 30 units.

| | COMBINED HONOURS | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| | MAJOR | | MINOR |
| Term | YEAR ONE | | |
| 1 Autumn | Introduction to Psychology 1 [4] | Introduction to Psychology 2 [4] | |
| 2 Winter | Research Methods for Psychologists [4] | Publication Design [4] | |
| 3 Spring | Data Analysis for Psychologists [4] | Applied Publication Design [4] | |
| | THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION | | |
| 4 Summer | Biological Psychology [5] | Individual Differences [5] | Media Studies [5] |
| 5 Autumn | Cognition [5] | Social Psychology [5] | Principles of Media Practice [5] |
| | THE PART 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| | YEAR TWO | | |
| 6 Winter | Perception [5] | Analysis and Design of Experiments [5] | Press Journalism [6] |
| 7 Spring | Developmental Psychology [5] | Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology [5] | Online Media [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 1 EXAMINATION | | |
| 8 Summer | Project [6] (30 units) | ONE of: Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy [6] Educational Psychology [6] | Advertising [6] |
| 9 Autumn | | ONE of: Clinical Psychology [6] Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuropsychology [6] | News Management and Public Relations [6] |
| | THE PART 2 STAGE 2 EXAMINATION | | |

FREE CHOICE COURSES

This section must be read in conjunction with the curriculum for your Degree Programme. Free choice selections should be made in consultation with your Head of Department and must be registered with the Department offering the course and may be subject to limitations on size or other pre-requisites noted below. The level is the stage at which the course is taken by students for whom it is a compulsory main course (e.g. Preliminary, Part 1 or Part 2). Students are advised to consult with the lecturer if they are uncertain whether a particular free choice course is at the appropriate level for their own programme of study.

The free choice courses offered by the Departments are as follows:

| WINTER TERM | Unit Value | Level |
|--|------------|--------|
| Management | | |
| Introduction to Management | 15 | 4 |
| The Economic Environment of Business | 15 | 4 |
| Quantitative Methods for Business | 15 | 5 |
| Business Psychology | 15 | 6 |
| Applied Computing | | |
| Introduction to Computer Systems | 15 | 4 |
| Multimedia Systems | 15 | 5 |
| Psychology | | |
| Introduction to Psychology 1 | 15 | 4 |
| Perception | 15 | 5 |
| Law School | | |
| Introduction to Legal Studies 1 | 15 | 4 |
| Medical Law and Ethics | 30* | 6 |
| Sex and Gender in the Legal Process 1 | 15 | 6 |
| MFL | | |
| French Stage 1 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 2 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 3 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 5 | 30* | 5 |
| French Stage 7 | 30* | 6 |
| Spanish Stage 1 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 2 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 3 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 5 | 30* | 5 |
| Spanish Stage 7 | 30* | 6 |
| International Studies | | |
| Principles of Microeconomics | 15 | 4 |
| Government and Politics of the UK and the US | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Liberalism and Nationalism | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Government and Politics of China | 15 | 6 |
| Theories of Empire and India | 15 | 6 |
| English | | |
| Approaches to Literature 1 | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Victorian Fiction | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Modern English Language (EFL)* | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| English Composition (ESL/ENL)* | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Diversity in English (ESL/ENL)* | 15 | 6 |
| Intercultural Communication (EFL)* | 15 | 6 |
| Restoration and Augustan Literature | 15 | 6 |
| Modern American Literature | 15 | 6 |
| Art History | | |
| Introduction to Art History | 15 | 4 |
| Introduction to Heritage Management | 15 | 4 |
| * normally to be taken as 30 unit, 2-term course with paired course (Winter + Spring, or Summer +Autumn) | | |

| SPRING TERM | Unit Value | Level |
|--|------------|--------|
| Accounting and Financial Management | | |
| Introduction to Management Accounting | 15 | 4 |
| Management | | |
| Business Information Systems 1 | 15 | 4 |
| Introduction to Business | 15 | 4 |
| Quantitative Methods 2 | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Service Management | 15 | 6 |
| Applied Computing | | |
| Introduction to Web Computing | 15 | 4 |
| Image Processing | 15 | 6 |
| Information Security | 15 | 6 |
| Psychology | | |
| Introduction to Psychology 2 | 15 | 4 |
| Developmental Psychology | 15 | 5 |
| Forensic Psychology | 15 | 6 |
| Law School | | |
| European Union Law 1 | 15 | 4 |
| Medical Law and Ethics | 30* | 6 |
| Sex and Gender in the Legal Process 2 (Pre-requisite Sex and Gender in the Legal Process 1) | 15 | 6 |
| MFL | | |
| French Stage 1 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 2 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 3 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 5 | 30* | 5 |
| French Stage 7 | 30* | 6 |
| Spanish Stage 1 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 2 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 3 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 5 | 30* | 5 |
| Spanish Stage 7 | 30* | 6 |
| International Studies | | |
| Principles of Macroeconomics | 15 | 4 |
| Rivalries and Alliances 1879-1914 | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| The European Union in the International System | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Africa and the Dominions | 15 | 5 or 6 |
| Politics of Latin America | 15 | 5 or 6 |
| Policy Issues in Less Developed Economies | 15 | 6 |
| English | | |
| Modern English Usage (EFL)* | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Discourse and Debate (ESL/ENL)* | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Approaches to Literature 2 (Pre-requisite Approaches to Literature 1) | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Victorian Poetry | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Changes in English (ESL/EFL)* | 15 | 6 |
| Global Communication (EFL)* | 15 | 6 |
| Film Studies | 15 | 6 |
| Art History | | |
| Renaissance Art and Architecture | 15 | 4 |
| Making England's Heritage | 15 | 4 |
| * normally to be taken as 30 unit, 2-term course with paired course (Winter + Spring, or Summer +Autumn) | | |

| SUMMER TERM | Unit Value | Level |
|--|------------|--------|
| Accounting and Financial Management | | |
| Taxation B | 15 | 6 |
| Management | | |
| Quantitative Methods 1 | 15 | 4 |
| Business Ethics | 15 | 5 |
| Marketing 1 | 15 | 4 |
| Organisational Behaviour | 15 | 5 |
| Applied Computing | | |
| Fundamentals of Database Systems | 15 | 5 |
| Psychology | | |
| Individual Differences | 15 | 5 |
| Evolutionary Psychology | 15 | 5 |
| Biological Psychology | 15 | 5 |
| Counselling Psychology and Psychotherapy | 15 | 6 |
| Educational Psychology | 15 | 6 |
| Law School | | |
| Introduction to Legal Studies 1 | 15 | 4 |
| Corporate and Business Law *Taught over summer and autumn terms | 30* | 5 |
| Criminology/Criminal Justice *Taught over summer and autumn terms | 15 | 6 |
| Introduction to Sports Law | 15 | 6 |
| Jurisprudence *Taught over summer and autumn terms | 30* | 6 |
| MFL | | |
| French Stage 1 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 2 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 4 | 30* | 5 |
| French Stage 6 | 30* | 6 |
| French Stage 8 | 30* | 6 |
| Spanish Stage 1 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 2 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 4 | 30* | 5 |
| Spanish Stage 6 | 30* | 6 |
| Spanish Stage 8 | 30* | 6 |
| International Studies | | |
| Principles of Microeconomics (B) | 15 | 4 |
| Intervention, Free Trade and Protection | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Introduction to Political Thought | 15 | 5 |
| The Rise of the Dictators | 15 | 5 |
| Social Theory and Social Welfare | 15 | 6 |
| The Bipolar World 1945-1975 | 15 | 6 |
| English | | |
| Intercultural Communication (ESL/ENL)* | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Interpersonal Communication (EFL)* | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Media Studies | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Women's Writing | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| English in Society (EFL)* | 15 | 6 |
| Advertising | 15 | 6 |
| Language and Society (ESL/ENL)* | 15 | 6 |
| Modernist Writing | 15 | 6 |
| Shakespearean Drama | 15 | 6 |
| Art History | | |
| Romanticism to Fin-de-Siècle Art 1800-1900 | 15 | 5 |
| * normally to be taken as 30 unit, 2-term course with paired course (Winter + Spring, or Summer +Autumn) | | |

| AUTUMN TERM | Unit Value | Level |
|---|-------------------|--------------|
| Management | | |
| Introduction to Business | 15 | 4 |
| Quantitative Methods 1 | 15 | 4 |
| The Economic Environment of Business | 15 | 4 |
| Business Information Systems 2 | 15 | 5 |
| Marketing 2 | 15 | 5 |
| Quantitative Methods for Business | 15 | 5 |
| Human Resource Management | 15 | 6 |
| Applied Computing | | |
| Introduction to Statistics | 15 | 4 |
| Study Skills for Computing | 15 | 4 |
| Principles of Computer Networks | 15 | 5 |
| Psychology | | |
| Introduction to Psychology 1 | 15 | 4 |
| Cognition | 15 | 5 |
| Social Psychology | 15 | 5 |
| Health Psychology | 15 | 6 |
| Clinical Psychology | 15 | 6 |
| Cognitive Neuroscience & Neuropsychology | 15 | 6 |
| Law School | | |
| European Union Law 1 | 30* | 4 |
| Corporate and Business Law (Pre-requisite Corporate and Business Law in Summer Term) | 30* | 5 |
| Criminology/Criminal Justice (pre-requisite Criminology/Criminal Justice in Summer Term) | 15 | 6 |
| Jurisprudence (Pre-requisite Jurisprudence in Summer Term) | 15 | 6 |
| MFL | | |
| French Stage 1 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 2 | 30* | 4 |
| French Stage 4 | 30* | 5 |
| French Stage 6 | 30* | 6 |
| French Stage 8 | 30* | 6 |
| Spanish Stage 1 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 2 | 30* | 4 |
| Spanish Stage 4 | 30* | 5 |
| Spanish Stage 6 | 30* | 6 |
| Spanish Stage 8 | 30* | 6 |
| International Studies | | |
| Principles of Macroeconomics (B) | 15 | 4 |
| European Industrial Revolutions | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Appeasement and War | 15 | 5 |
| Competing Approaches to Political Analysis | 15 | 6 |
| International Relations: Theories and Concepts | 15 | 6 |
| The New International Society 1975-2005 | 15 | 6 |
| English | | |
| Eras of English | 15 | 4 |
| Global Communication (ESL/ENL)* | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Mass Communication (EFL)* | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Literary Journalism 1642-Present | 15 | 4 or 5 |
| Contemporary Writing | 15 | 6 |
| English in Institutions (EFL)* | 15 | 6 |
| Language and Power (ESL/ENL)* | 15 | 6 |
| News Management and Public Relations | 15 | 6 |
| Art History | | |
| Modern Art from 1900 | 15 | 5 |
| Heritage Management | 15 | 4 |
| * normally to be taken as 30 unit, 2-term course with paired course (Winter + Spring, or Summer + Autumn) | | |

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREES

1. General

- 1.1 The first degree of the University (BA, BSc, BSc (Econ), LLB) may be conferred with or without Honours. Honours degrees are classified First Class, Second Class (Upper Division), Second Class (Lower Division), Third Class.
- 1.2 The first degree of the University may be conferred by the authority of the Senate upon such candidates as are reported to the Senate as having:
 - a) satisfied the provisions of the Regulations of the University; and
 - b) completed a programme of studies consisting of a prescribed number and range of courses as set out in the Special Regulations and Curriculum of the degree programme for which they are registered; and
 - c) satisfied their Board of Examiners that they have attained the requisite standard in the prescribed assessments for the courses on their programme of study.
- 1.3 All courses are aligned with the national Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (FHEQ).

2. Attendance

- 2.1 The requisite period of attendance in the University to qualify for a degree shall be laid down in the relevant curriculum, but shall not normally be less than eight terms. The terms of attendance shall normally be consecutive except where the special regulations for the degree make other provision.

3. Minimum Unit and Credit Requirements

- 3.1 In order to be eligible for the award of a degree a student must have:
 - a) taken and completed assessment for courses with a minimum total value of 360 units, as prescribed by the curricula and special regulations for his/her individual degree programme, of which 270 units taken after the Preliminary Stage will be classifiable;
 - b) attained a minimum of 300 credits overall, subject to the additional requirements of any special regulations; and
 - c) after successful completion of the Preliminary Stage, taken and completed assessment for Level 5 and 6 courses with a minimum value of 225 units, of which at least 105 units must be at Level 6
- 3.2 A student who has satisfied the course requirements and has satisfied the examiners in a course will be awarded a number of credits equal to the unit value assigned to the course (e.g. a student will be awarded 15 credits for passing a course with a value of 15 units).
- 3.3 Additional requirements for the award of a degree may be contained in the special regulations for the degree programme concerned.

4. Exemption/Credit Transfer

- 4.1 Students may be admitted directly onto a programme after the Preliminary Stage by demonstrating that they have already achieved the equivalent number and level of credits.
- 4.2 Exemptions or credit transfers may be considered in the following circumstances, but all exemptions or credit transfers must be agreed prior to a student's enrolment on a programme of study:
 - a) a student transferring from another institution who wishes to transfer credits for individual courses, or gain exemption from stages of a programme;
 - b) a student permitted to restart at either the Preliminary or later stages;

Where like for like credit at the appropriate level cannot be identified and/or a special programme of study is required the proposal must be submitted by the Head of Department to the Chairman of ULTC who will make a decision in accordance with the authority vested in him by Senate.

- 4.3 Students transferring degree programmes within the University may be given credit provided that their previous experience is relevant and the overall programme has been approved by the Chairman of ULTC. Where like for like credit cannot be identified and/or a special programme of

study is required the proposal must be submitted by the Head to the Chairman of ULTC who will make a decision in accordance with the authority vested in him by Senate.

4.4 Where a student transferring degree programmes within the University wishes to transfer credit by way of substitution for courses in circumstances other than those outlined above, such substitution may be made for free choice courses only with a maximum value of 30 units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

4.5 All adapted programmes must be approved by the Chairman of ULTC.

5. Language/Free Choice

5.1 Where the curriculum for the degree programme permits, a student may take a language or a free choice course on condition that it is at the appropriate FHEQ level for the student's degree programme. Language and free choice courses are to be chosen from the list of courses available (see Free Choice Section) but choices are subject to:

- a) any exclusions imposed by the student's own degree programme;
- b) any restrictions imposed by the timetable;
- c) the satisfaction of any pre-requisite stipulated for individual courses. Where necessary, the consent of the Head of Department offering the course is to be obtained;
- d) any limitation on class size.

5.2 Where a student has failed a free choice or language course, another such course may be substituted for the purpose of credit, subject to the approval of the student's Head of Department and subject to the course having been studied at the appropriate FHEQ level. Where substitution is permitted following a late withdrawal or recorded fail, the mark for which the student is eligible is restricted to a bare pass.

6. Choice of Courses

Registration for all Courses

6.1 It is each student's responsibility to ensure that he has notified the administrator for his degree programme of his choice of courses. Failure to do so may result in a student not being able to satisfy the special regulations for his degree programme.

6.2 Where a degree programme requires choices to be made in respect of optional, language or free choice courses, a student must submit his choices no later than the first term of the previous two-term block, or at such date as specified by the Head of Department.

6.3 Advice on choice of courses should be sought within each student's own degree programme. The mechanism for providing such advice is determined by the Head of Department.

6.4 Choice of courses offered outside the student's own degree programme must be registered with the degree programme offering the course.

7. Dissertations

7.1 At the discretion of the Head of Department, and subject to his/her report to the Registry Manager, a student may be permitted to offer a dissertation **either** in lieu of a course, **or** in lieu of an examination to a maximum of **30 Units**.

[NOTE: This option may not be available in all Programmes. Where the curriculum for a programme of study already includes the possibility of undertaking a project, the decision as to whether a student should be permitted to offer a dissertation as well as a project remains within the discretion of the Head of Department. This option is not available in lieu of some courses which are required for external validation or accreditation of the degree programme.]

7.2 The decision to offer a dissertation in lieu of either a course must be made before the commencement of the course for which the substitution is to be made.

7.3 In accordance with the General Regulations for Students of the University, a student may only revert to studying the course or sitting the examination within the first two weeks of the term in which the substituted course commences. Thereafter failure to complete the dissertation will be treated as a fail.

- 7.4 The completed dissertation shall be submitted for examination by 12:00 on the Friday of the 9th week of the term in which the examination for the substituted course or substituted examination would have taken place. A candidate who fails to meet this deadline will be deemed to have failed at that diet of examinations and will be treated in all respects as a re-sit candidate. In consequence, only one further opportunity to submit the dissertation will be allowed and the candidate will be eligible for a bare pass mark only. The deadline for resubmission will be 12:00 on the Friday of the 9th week of the term of the next diet of examinations.
- 7.5 A candidate may, at the discretion of the examiners, be required to attend a *viva voce* examination or such other test as may be considered appropriate. Wherever possible the viva should be held before the end of the examination period, but this cannot be guaranteed.

8. Course Work

The amount of coursework required may vary between courses. Where course work forms an element of formal assessment for the degree programme, the requirements for course work shall be set out in the course materials provided to the students and submission of the course work must be within the deadline specified by the course tutor. Extensions to the deadline for submission will not normally be given. A student wishing to defer the submission of an assessed course work element must obtain the approval of the Dean or such person to whom the Dean may delegate responsibility. Such an extension may be granted only in exceptional circumstances.

9. Academic Progress

- 9.1 A student who satisfies the examiners in the assessments for all the courses specified by the degree programme regulations, will be permitted to proceed to the next stage of study.
- 9.2 Where a student does not satisfy the examiners in all the courses specified by the degree programme regulations, the Board of Examiners may:
- terminate the student's studies; or
 - give the student the opportunity to be re-examined in the courses failed at the next available opportunity and to proceed with his studies if the student satisfies the examiners upon re-examination; or
 - permit the student to proceed carrying those failures (where appropriate with the opportunity or requirement to re-sit at the next available opportunity).
- 9.3 A student may not proceed carrying failures in courses with a total value of more than 90 units whether the student has the opportunity to re-sit the examination in those courses or not.
- 9.4 Where special regulations for a degree programme so provide, a student may be required to pass a specified course or courses as a condition of progression to the next stage of the degree programme.
- 9.5 A student who has not been permitted to proceed but has been given the opportunity to be re-examined at the next available opportunity is not normally required to register for tuition as a student of the University in the period prior to re-examination, but may submit for re-examination as an external candidate. A student wishing to receive further tuition should obtain the approval of the Head of the Department concerned to register as an Associate Student in accordance with the General Regulations for Students of the University. The Board of Examiners may make it a condition of re-examination that the student is required to register for tuition.

Attendance at Classes

- 9.6 Students are required to attend punctually and regularly the courses, lectures, laboratory work and tutorial periods prescribed by the special regulations together with such other lectures or classes as may be directed, and be examined in them. If the Head of the Department managing a course (having consulted the Head of Department for the programme of studies of the student concerned) certifies that there has been a breach of this regulation then the student shall not be admitted to the examination for that course in the diet originally scheduled. The Head of Department responsible for the student's programme of study may also recommend to the Chairman of the appropriate Board of Examiners that the student's membership of the University be terminated.
- 9.7 Wherever possible, permission for absence should be sought in advance. Where permission for absence is not sought in advance, the absence must be reported at the earliest possible opportunity and a submission must be made to the Head of Department together with appropriate

evidence, as to why Regulation 9.6 should not be applied. In the case of illness causing an absence of five days or more, a medical certificate will be required. (For ill-health and examinations, see under Examinations below).

- 9.8 Where at any time (but no earlier than the end of the student's first term), a student's Head of Department is satisfied on the basis of all relevant information, including tutorial reports, that the student has made so little progress that the student is incapable of obtaining a degree, the Head of Department may terminate the student's studies or may require the student to sit and pass a test at the next available opportunity. The Head of Department shall notify the student in writing of the intention to make such a decision and of the reasons for this. The student shall have seven days following this notification to make representations in writing to the Head of Department. At the end of this period the Head of Department shall give formal notification to the student of the action being taken.

In the event of a student's studies being terminated by the Head of Department, or as a result of failure in the test, the student may appeal in writing, within seven days of formal notification of termination of studies, to the appropriate Dean. The Dean will consult with the Head of Department and submit a report to a second Dean. The second Dean will make a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor in accordance with the delegated authority vested in him by Senate.

Satisfaction of Course Requirements

- 9.9 A student will be considered not to have satisfied the course requirements for any course where that student has:

- a) failed to register for the course; or
- b) withdrawn from the course (whether before or after the end of the period permitted for adding and dropping courses); or
- c) been excluded from the examination under Regulation 9.6; or
- d) been absent from the examination without proper explanation or without having obtained the prior permission of the Chairman of the Board of Examiners; or
- e) been deemed by the examiners to have made no serious attempt in the examinations or in the prescribed coursework.

- 9.10 Subject to the provisions of Regulation 10, where a student has not satisfied the course requirements for any course specified by the curriculum for the degree programme which that student is following, that student:

- a) will have **only one further opportunity** to satisfy the course requirements for the course concerned (or for a course which the student is permitted to substitute under Regulation 5.2). A student who is deemed under Regulation 9.9(e) above to have made no serious attempt shall be required to re-attend the course concerned. This requirement to re-attend may only be waived at the discretion of the Head of Department concerned, except where a student has been barred from the examination by reason of non-attendance in which case there shall be a requirement on the student to attend/re-attend the course for which the student may be required to pay an additional fee; and
- b) may not, if the Board of Examiners so decides, be permitted to proceed to the next stage of study before satisfying the course requirements; and
- c) if successful in the examination, the candidate shall remain eligible for an honours mark provided that no course taken or completed after the point at which the student would have been eligible for the award of a degree (had the student not been barred from an examination) shall enhance the student's overall result.

10. Pattern of Study

Course Load for Students

- 10.1 Full-time students must normally study courses with a value of 90 units within any given two-term block.

No student may study courses with a total value of more than 60 units within any given term.

- 10.2 Subject to the consent of the Head of Department a student may take a language course for credit as part of the curriculum, either earlier or later than specified, depending upon when the particular language course is offered, subject to the maximum unit limit as specified above and if counting towards classification of the award, the language course being at the appropriate level in FHEQ.

Additional Courses

- 10.3 In addition to the courses forming part of a student's degree programme, a student may take additional courses voluntary and not for credit subject to the following conditions:-
- a) the permission of the student's Head of Department;
 - b) any restrictions imposed by the timetable;
 - c) the satisfaction of any pre-requisite stipulated for individual courses;
 - d) any limitation on class size;
 - e) the maximum unit value permitted within any given term;
 - f) the payment of any prescribed fee.
- 10.4 Additional courses will not count for credit, except to the extent that it is possible to make a substitution for a failed paper in accordance with Regulation 5.2, and subject to the additional course having been studied at the appropriate level for the student's degree programme.

11. Examinations

(Note: References in these regulations to examination papers shall also include, where appropriate any other form of assessment)

Registration for Examinations

- 11.1 Candidates are responsible for ascertaining what tests and examinations they must sit, and for presenting themselves at the time and place specified.

Examination by Assessed Coursework, Term Papers and Projects

- 11.2 In any report or essay constituting assessed work there must be disclosed full particulars:
- a) of all sources of information consulted (which must be distinguished as either primary or secondary); and
 - b) of all money paid in respect of its preparation.
- 11.3 In the research for and preparation of assessed work a student must not receive any assistance other than in either or both of -
- a) the typing of the student's own manuscript; and
 - b) the obtaining of access to a source of information, including obtaining the opportunity to question a person orally or in writing.

Any student in breach of this regulation will be deemed to be guilty of unfair practice and will be subject to disciplinary proceedings under the University's procedure for Academic Misconduct.

Deferring Examinations

- 11.4 Examinations must be taken at the time specified by the special regulations, or in the case of language and Free Choice courses as prescribed in the Handbook. No candidate may defer an examination without the prior approval of the student's Head of Department. In the case of a final year Examination the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Examiners is also required.

Examination Performance Affected by Illness, or Adverse Circumstances, etc

- 11.5 Candidates who are unable to attend an examination for any reason, or who believe their examination performance to have been significantly affected by illness or adverse circumstances shall, as soon as possible, report the circumstances to the Head of Department. **Medical or other evidence which is received more than seven days following the end of the examination period will not normally be considered.**

Medical Evidence

- 11.6 All students should be registered with a local medical practitioner.

Where a candidate requests to defer examinations on medical grounds, the application should be accompanied by a letter from the local doctor addressed to the Head of Department fully explaining (in confidence) the nature of the illness and making any relevant comments. (The doctor may charge for this service). The University reserves the right to refer that letter and/or the candidate concerned to the University Medical Officer.

Candidates, who for medical reasons are unable to attend any examination, or who believe their performance therein has been significantly affected thereby, should immediately consult their local doctor. This doctor should send a letter direct to the Registry Manager explaining the illness and making relevant comments. (The doctor may charge for this service). The University reserves the right to refer that letter and/or the candidate concerned to the University Medical Officer.

Illegible Scripts

- 11.7 Candidates whose scripts are found by the examiners to be illegible shall be required to pay for the cost to the University of employing a typist to transcribe them.

Oral Examinations

- 11.8 The Head of Department may require candidates for any examination to attend a *viva voce* examination, at a time and place designated by the Head of Department.

12. Examination Results

Publication of Results

- 12.1 Results of Preliminary and Final Examinations are released by email to the student's University email account following ratification by the Senate. Marks in individual papers are not published.

Final Examination results are released by email following ratification by the Senate. A hard copy letter confirming the classification of the degree will be sent to the student's home address as held by Registry. Academic transcripts, showing classification, subjects and grades will also be released.

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that Registry holds the correct address to which all results shall be sent.

Re-sit Examinations

- 12.2 Where a Board of Examiners has permitted a candidate to be re-examined or re-assessed in a course after initial failure, any re-examination or re-assessment shall be at the next available opportunity unless otherwise directed by the examiners. A candidate who does not avail himself of this further opportunity will lose any further right to a re-sit examination. In no case may a candidate be re-examined or re-assessed more than once for the purposes of progression or classification. In the case of a failure in a Modern Foreign Language, no student may re-sit the examination without full re-attendance of the course.

- 12.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 12.2, and subject to the approval of the relevant Head of Department, a student may re-sit an examination at any available opportunity, either for the purpose of expunging a failure or improving a mark for the purposes of professional exemptions. A mark achieved at such a re-sit will appear on the student's transcript but will not be considered for the purposes of progression or classification.

- 12.4 Candidates who satisfy the examiners on re-examination or re-assessment after initial failure will be credited with a bare pass only in that course for the purposes of progression or classification.

Where a candidate fails to satisfy the examiners on re-examination or re-assessment the higher mark achieved will be recorded for the purposes of progression or classification.

A candidate who is required to re-sit but fails to attend the resit examination shall be recorded with a mark of **Zero**.

- 12.5 Candidates will not normally be allowed to re-sit papers passed at the first attempt.

- 12.6 Exceptionally, where the circumstances under which a candidate sat an examination are deemed to have been seriously disadvantageous, and subject to Regulation 11.6 having been adhered to, the Board of Examiners may recommend to Senate that the candidate be permitted one further attempt at the examination and be credited with the actual mark obtained.

Restarting Candidates

- 12.7 A candidate who is unsuccessful in the Preliminary or the subsequent diet of Examinations may be permitted to re-start the same or another programme, subject to his / her being accepted by the relevant Admissions Tutor, and (in the case of a second such restart) the approval of the relevant Dean. In no case shall more than two such restarts in any degree programme(s) be permitted (that is, three attempts in total).

It will normally be a condition of such a restart that the candidate does not attempt, as a free choice or otherwise, a course from the area in which the candidate has failed twice.

- 12.8 Candidates permitted to restart a Degree Programme from the start of the final year of their programme shall be subject to the re-sit regulations (see above). Candidates permitted to restart from the Preliminary or the subsequent stage shall be treated as if they were attempting the course for the first time as far as re-sit regulations are concerned.

13. Award and Classification

- 13.1 Results from the Preliminary Examination stage of the programme are taken into account in the calculation of the number of credits required for the award of a degree, but not in the determination of the classification of degree to be awarded, or in the acquisition of the requisite FHEQ levels.

- 13.2 Results in all other examinations are taken into account in both the calculation of the number of credits and FHEQ levels required for the award of a degree, and in the determination of the classification of degree to be awarded. No candidate who has gained sufficient credit and the requisite FHEQ levels for the award of a degree shall be permitted to enhance the classification of his degree by re-sitting examinations after having completed in full the programmes of study prescribed for the degree.

- 13.3 The Special Regulations for a degree programme may specify that passes in certain courses are required for the award of the degree concerned. Where a student:

- a) has completed in full the programme of study prescribed for the degree;
- b) has exhausted all opportunities to re-sit for the named degree; and
- c) has obtained sufficient general credit and the requisite FHEQ levels for the award of a degree, but
- d) has not satisfied the specific course requirements of the degree programme for which that student was studying,

the student may, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners, be awarded a degree of BA (Ordinary), or BSc (Ordinary), whichever is more appropriate.

- 13.4 In the case of major/minor programmes, in order to be awarded a particular class of degree the student is required to achieve at least 30 units in that class in the major programme, exclusive of free choice elements.

- 13.5 Where a candidate has been permitted entry directly onto a programme after the Preliminary stage under Regulation 4.1 classification must be based on a minimum of 180 units studied at the University of Buckingham and at the Final Examination stage of the degree programme.

- 13.6 Where a student's studies have been terminated on academic grounds, or where the student has withdrawn prematurely, the student may be awarded:

- a) a Certificate of Higher Education where the student has achieved a minimum of 120 credits, or
- b) a Diploma of Higher Education, where the student has achieved a minimum of 240 credits.

Whether the Certificate or Diploma of Higher Education carries the name of the programme of study remains at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on recommendation to Senate. Neither a Certificate of Higher Education, nor a Diploma of Higher Education, may be awarded to

a student who is continuing with his or her programme of studies.

- 13.7 Where a student has been awarded a Certificate of Higher Education or Diploma of Higher Education and is subsequently permitted to proceed to a higher award, the Certificate or Diploma will be annulled on the requirements of the higher award being satisfied.

Exemption on Account of Illness/Aegrotat Degrees

- 13.8 Where a student has been prevented by illness from sitting the whole or part of the examinations after the Preliminary Examination stage, or where a student's performance in those examinations has been gravely impaired by illness, the Board of Examiners may exempt the student from examination in the course or courses concerned and award the appropriate number of credits where:

- a) the student has been awarded credits in every course in which that student has previously been examined; and
- b) the student has satisfied all the course requirements for the course for which exemption is proposed, including all requirements as to attendance and submission of written work; and
- c) the student has obtained passing grades in all coursework (whether or not subject to formal assessment) submitted as part of the course; and
- d) the teachers of the course concerned have indicated without reservation that in their opinion the student would have obtained an honours mark in the relevant examination.

Where the number of credits awarded to a student under this regulation does not exceed 90, the student shall be eligible for Honours classification on the basis of the courses for which the student completed the examinations. Where the number of credits awarded to a student under this regulation exceeds 90, the student shall be eligible for the award of a degree that will not be classified, but will be awarded under the heading 'Aegrotat'.

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR HIGHER DEGREES

The degrees of MA, MSc, and LLM may be awarded **either** on the basis of a programme of taught courses and assessment by examination, or by examination and dissertation, **or** on the basis of a programme of supervised research assessed by means of a thesis only. For this third category, supervised research, please consult the separate regulations **General Regulations for Candidates Intending to Proceed by Thesis** contained in the *Research Degrees Handbook*.

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR CANDIDATES INTENDING TO PROCEED BY EXAMINATION OR BY EXAMINATION AND DISSERTATION [Taught Master's Degrees]

These General Regulations should be read in conjunction with the Special Regulations for the Master's degree programme concerned.

1. General

- 1.1 All Master's programmes are aligned with the national Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (FHEQ).
- 1.2 The Master of Arts/Master of Science/Master of Laws may be awarded on the basis of taught courses, or a combination of taught courses and a research element. [For the purpose of these regulations any reference to 'course' includes where appropriate a reference to any research element.]
- 1.3 The Master's degrees may be conferred on graduates of this University or on those of other universities or on such other persons as may be deemed acceptable by Senate. Candidates must have:
 - a) followed a prescribed programme of study and met the conditions specified in the relevant Regulations and in the syllabus for the programme; and
 - b) satisfied the Examiners appointed by Senate in the assessments and examinations; and
 - c) fulfilled any other requirements that may be prescribed by the Regulations.
- 1.4 Candidates may be required to attend an oral examination which shall form part of the assessment and examination for the degree.
- 1.5 There is no prescriptive balance between the elements comprised within a Master's programme. In some cases students may follow elements that are also provided to undergraduate students, but these must constitute no more than 30 units of the total programme. In these cases there will normally be separate tuition and/or separate assessment for postgraduate students. Each Master's programme shall describe the nature of the programme (e.g. conversion, taught, research, and the constituent components and assessment).
- 1.6 The minimum period of study for a Master's programme shall be nine months, consisting of a minimum of 180 units of which 150 must be at level 7 in the FHEQ. On successful completion the weighting and credits assigned to a course shall be equal to its unit value. In order to be eligible for the award of a degree a student must have studied the full syllabus as prescribed by the curricula and special regulations for the degree programme.

2. Admission

- 2.1 Formal offers of admission will be issued from the Admissions Office in the relevant School of Study.
- 2.2 The standard for admission to a Master's programme for applicants who have recently completed their undergraduate studies shall normally be a minimum of Second Class, Lower Division, or the equivalent, with a good command of the English language. In other cases applicants must satisfy the person responsible for admissions that they have the academic and linguistic ability to complete the programme of studies.
- 2.3 Students will not normally be permitted credit or exemption against a Master's degree on the basis of prior study or experience although exceptional cases may be considered by the relevant Dean on their merits on an individual basis.

3. Attendance

Unless otherwise specified in the special regulations for a programme, the whole of the prescribed period of study must be spent at the University of Buckingham. Students are required to attend punctually and regularly the tuition (lectures, seminars, laboratory work, tutorial periods, and supervisions) prescribed by the special regulations together with such other lectures or classes as may be directed, and be examined in them. If the Head of Department certifies that there has been a breach of this regulation then the student shall not be admitted to the examination, and the Head of Department may also recommend to the Chairman of the Board of Examiners that the student's membership of the University be terminated.

4. Academic Progress

4.1 The regulations concerning the deferral of examinations, non-attendance at examinations, examination performance affected by illness etc, and illegible scripts, contained in the **General Regulations for First Degrees** shall, so far as appropriate, apply to students governed by these regulations.

4.2 A candidate who fails an examination or assessment may be permitted by the Board of Examiners to present him or herself for re-examination or re-assessment on one subsequent occasion. The re-examination, which may cover only that part of the curriculum that the candidate has failed, may not be taken before a period of one term has elapsed since the initial examination.

5. Award and Classification

5.1 Degrees of Master may, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, be awarded as a Pass, or with Merit, or with Distinction.

5.2 Individual courses shall be marked according to the following scale:

| | |
|-------------|-------------|
| Distinction | 70 or above |
| Merit | 60–69 |
| Pass | 50–59 |
| Fail | 49 or less |

5.3 In order to be awarded the degree, a candidate must normally pass every course comprised within the degree. A candidate who obtains a mark between 40–49 in not more than 30 units may be permitted to pass the degree as a whole by compensation where, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, the candidate has demonstrated sufficient strength in the other courses comprised within the degree. Candidates who have passed by compensation are not normally eligible for the award of merit or distinction. Candidates who have passed by compensation, but have demonstrated exceptional strength in other components may be considered for merit or distinction if their performance in all components comprised within the degree are significantly better according to the following scale:

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Distinction | 75 or higher |
| Merit | 65 or higher |

5.4 No candidate who has gained sufficient credit and completed in full the prescribed programme of study for the Master's degree shall be permitted to enhance the classification of his degree by re-sitting examinations.

5.5 Candidates who satisfy the examiners on re-examination or re-assessment after initial failure will be credited with a bare pass only in that course for the purposes of progression or classification.

Where a candidate fails to satisfy the examiners on re-examination or re-assessment the higher mark achieved will be recorded for the purposes of progression or classification.

5.6 Exceptionally, where the circumstances under which a candidate has been examined or assessed are deemed to have been seriously disadvantageous, the Board of Examiners may rule that the candidate be permitted one further attempt at the examination and be credited with the actual mark obtained.

5.7 In order to be classified with a merit or a distinction, a candidate should normally have either:

- i. completed half or more of the courses by unit value in that category or better, and have completed the remaining units at a level not substantially below that category; or

ii. obtained a weighted mean mark which places the candidate within that category.

In addition, the candidate must have satisfied any additional requirements contained in the special regulations for the programme concerned.

EXAMINATION RULES FOR CANDIDATES

References in these rules to examinations shall also include, where appropriate, any other form of assessment.

1. Each candidate should be at the examination room by the time when the examination is due to start. To avoid undue disturbance to other candidates, the invigilators are empowered to require all candidates who arrive late to remain outside the examination room until 15 minutes after the start of the examination.
2. No candidate will be admitted to the examination room more than 15 minutes after the start of the examination without the permission of the Chief Invigilator.
3. Candidates are expected to supply their own writing instruments, but unless the official notice of the examination states otherwise must not bring into the examination room any book, paper or calculator. Where a container is used for carrying writing instruments, it can only be of a clear plastic form. Candidate ID cards should be brought.
4. Wallets and keys may be placed on the floor under the desk. Pencil cases or any other material, including mobile phones/electronic equipment (unless authorised), are not permitted. Candidates may hand in mobile telephones/electronic equipment or any other unauthorised materials to a member of staff for safe keeping, prior to the commencement of the examination. However, this is done at their own risk and the University cannot take responsibility for loss or damage of such items. Any candidate who is found to have a mobile telephone/unauthorised electronic equipment/unauthorised materials in their possession after the start of the examination is committing a disciplinary offence.
5. Calculators with more than a one-line display or with an alphanumeric display are not permitted in the examination room unless specified in advance. If an invigilator reasonably believes a candidate is using a calculator which does not conform to this rule he shall have the absolute discretion to replace the calculator. A report on the matter will be made on the invigilator's declaration form.
6. Overcoats and other surplus clothing must not be brought into the examination room.
7. Plastic bottles of water are permitted up to a maximum size of 330ml. Under no circumstances may food or any alternative drink be brought into the examination room, unless prior permission has been obtained because of a medical condition.
8. Complete silence must be maintained in the examination room at all times. The use of any type of alarm clock is prohibited.
9. Smoking in the examination room is prohibited.
10. Candidates may neither turn over the question paper nor start writing until told that they may do so.
11. A candidate who requires further paper or other assistance should attract the attention of an invigilator by raising a hand.
12. No candidate may leave his seat without the express permission of an invigilator. No candidate will be permitted to leave the examination in the first 30 minutes or the last 15 minutes of the examination. Any candidate who leaves the examination room thereby consents to appropriate checks before being allowed to return to his or her seat.
13. All writing must be done in ink in the answer book provided and rough work should be crossed out. Under no circumstances should pages be removed from the answer book.
14. **Cheating and Unfair Practice**

This section of the Rules for Examination Candidates to be read in conjunction with the following section on Academic Misconduct (including Unfair Practice, Cheating and Plagiarism: Policy, Procedures and Sanctions).

- 14.1 In an examination conducted by or on behalf of the University, a candidate shall not cheat nor attempt to cheat.
- 14.2 Without detracting from the generality of 14.1, a candidate who at any time in the course of such an examination has in his possession material, which is not authorised by or on behalf of the University for use by him in that examination, shall be deemed to be in breach of Rule 14.1,

save in the case of a candidate who proves that he never intended to use the relevant material for cheating.

- 14.3 In addition to or in substitution for any other penalty applicable to a breach of the University's statutes, regulations or rules, a candidate's breach of Rule 14.1 shall cause every script submitted by him in the Diet, of which the relevant examination forms the whole or a part, to be disregarded by the examiners and shall render him liable to be expelled from the University.
- 14.4 A candidate shall not bring, nor cause to be brought, into a room in which an examination is to be, or is being conducted, material which has not been authorised.
- 14.5 The terms of Rules 14.1, 14.2, 14.3 and 14.4 shall not give rise to any implication, which would not otherwise occur, nor inhibit the finding of any implication, which would otherwise be found, in other provisions of the University's Statutes, Regulations and Rules.
15. Where the examiners require a script to be transcribed as a result of illegibility, the University is unable to guarantee that transcription of an illegible script can be performed at or by a particular time. This may mean that the script will not be considered at the next Examiners' Meeting. The full economic cost of transcription will be charged to the candidate who will be required to be present in Buckingham at the time prescribed by the University for transcription.
16. At the end of the examination, candidates should remain in their seats in silence until all scripts have been collected. No answer book, used or blank, or any part thereof, may be taken from the examination room.
17. Any breach of the rules will be taken into account by the examiners, and may also be the subject of disciplinary action.

ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT, INCLUDING UNFAIR PRACTICE, CHEATING AND PLAGIARISM: POLICY, PROCEDURES AND SANCTIONS

(Statement to be read and signed by all students during the first week after registration onto their course)

Students of the University will be offered forms of instruction throughout their studies in many aspects of academic best practice. However, in the interests of fairness and justice, and to protect the vast majority of students who adhere to codes of good academic conduct, there are clear regulations regarding academic misconduct.

References in these policy and procedure statements to "examination" refer to a formally invigilated written or oral test scheduled and supervised by the University Registry. These should be read in conjunction with the **Examination Rules for Candidates** (Section on Academic Rules and Regulations of the University *Handbook*) and in particular Article 14, **Cheating and Unfair Practice (Reproduced at the end of this document)**.

"Coursework" refers to all forms of work produced by students individually or in groups and submitted/presented to academic staff for formative or summative assessment, as outlined in approved Course Specifications. This may include in-class tests, essays, reports, term-papers, dissertations, theses, individual or group presentations, websites, material recorded using AV equipment or in other media.

1 POLICY

- 1.1 Except where otherwise clearly indicated, students shall be assessed on the basis of their own unassisted and unaided work.
- 1.2 In the interests of fairness and justice, students should be aware that it is University policy to compare all coursework (where feasible) against databanks of existing material, to check whether there is a degree of similarity that might arouse suspicions of academic misconduct as defined in 5 and 6 below
- 1.3 [see General Regulations for First Degrees, Regulation 11.2]
In any coursework submitted for assessment there must be disclosed full particulars:
 - (i) of all sources of information consulted (which must be distinguished as either primary or secondary); and
 - (ii) of all money paid in respect of its preparation;

In the research for and preparation of coursework a student must not receive any assistance other than

 - (i) the typing of the student's own manuscript
 - (ii) the obtaining of access to a source of information, including obtaining the opportunity to question a person orally or in writing.
- 1.4 Any student found in breach of the University's regulations relating to examinations and coursework will be deemed to be guilty of academic misconduct and will in most cases be subject to disciplinary proceedings. Academic misconduct includes cheating and plagiarism.
- 1.5 Plagiarism is defined as "presenting as one's own the thoughts or writings of others", and is a form of intellectual theft. It is a corrosive force in the life of any community devoted to scholarship that violates its integrity, jeopardises the quality of the education provided, and devalues the degrees it awards. Where a candidate is suspected of cheating or plagiarism that allegation must be reported to the Chairman of the Board of Examiners concerned. The procedures of investigation shall be that laid down under **Section 2** below.
- 1.6 The following are examples of academic misconduct, cheating, and plagiarism that would normally result in formal investigation of a candidate's performance. The list is not exhaustive and other instances may be considered by the University authorities at their discretion:
 - (i) Obtaining unauthorised access to assessment material;
 - (ii) Introduction of unauthorised material into the room used for an examination or in-class test;
 - (iii) Collusion or attempted collusion with other persons on assessments that are designed to be done by each student on his or her own;
 - (iv) Copying from another student, with or without that student's permission;

- (v) Disruptive behaviour during examinations or in-class tests;
- (vi) Impersonation;
- (vii) Submitting work written by someone else on behalf of the candidate submitting;
- (viii) Submitting another student's work, whether or not it has been previously submitted by that student;
- (ix) Submitting work that has been corrected/revised, without the approval of the Course Leader or University Regulations, by an individual with a higher level of English language proficiency;
- (x) Failure to reference or acknowledge sources adequately, in such a way that material authored by others appears to be the candidate's own work, in any portion (page, paragraph, sentence, phrase) of work submitted for assessment. Examples include:
 - o Presenting substantial extracts from books, articles, theses and other published or unpublished works, such as working papers, seminars and conference papers, internal reports, computer software, Internet materials, lecture notes or tapes, without clearly indicating their origin with quotation marks and references in footnotes or bibliography;
 - o using very close paraphrasing of sentences or whole paragraphs without due acknowledgement in the form of reference to the original work in the text or the footnote;
 - o quoting directly from a source and failing to insert quotation marks around the quoted passages. In such cases it is not adequate merely to acknowledge the source;
- (xi) The inclusion of offensive or obscene material in assessments submitted;
- (xii) The alteration or falsification of any results document, including experimental data, or certificates.

1.7 For the purpose of the procedures outlined below "a Dean" refers to any Dean who is not the Chairman of the Board of Examiners involved.

2 PROCEDURES for dealing with ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT in the Examination Hall

2.1. Where a candidate is suspected of cheating or other academic misconduct the invigilator should quietly inform the candidate that this is suspected. Where it is necessary to engage in a dialogue with the candidate, the invigilator should ask the candidate:

- (i) to leave the room to explain the incident to the invigilator(s); and
- (ii) whether he/she wishes to challenge the charge of academic misconduct.

2.2 The candidate must be informed that he is allowed to continue the examination, and if appropriate be given additional time to compensate for the time lost as a result of the initial enquiry.

2.3. If the use of unauthorised material is suspected, this should be removed and shown to another invigilator. Where there is some doubt about the validity of the material, it should be endorsed by two invigilators and returned to the candidate. The material may continue to be used provided that it is submitted without further amendment by the candidate with the candidate's script. Failure to conform to this will automatically disqualify the script.

2.4. A **written report** of the incident should be prepared by the invigilator(s) and submitted to the Chairman of the Board of Examiners immediately following the examination together with any suspected unauthorised material either in person or in writing.

3 PROCEDURES for dealing with ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT in Coursework

3.1 On suspicion of academic misconduct in a piece of coursework, whether through notification from the University's detection software or by any other means, the Course Leader will inform the student in writing, attaching a copy of the current version of this document, as well as establish the following points,¹ communicating them as soon as convenient in the form of a written report to the Chairman of the Board of Examiners that examines the course in question, together with copies of the student's work and (wherever possible) the sources which it is alleged to plagiarise or otherwise imitate in breach of the above Policy:

A the extent of the alleged academic misconduct, e.g.

- (i) the amount of text plagiarized
- (ii) the closeness to the original text
- (iii) the nature of the material copied, whether purely descriptive or including results, etc).
- (iv) the weighting of the coursework element in which academic misconduct is alleged, in terms of the overall course assessment.

B student motivation

Due consideration should be given to the following factors, while recognising that they are not necessarily all entirely distinct:

- (i) whether the student admits or denies the allegation,
- (ii) the stage of the student in their programme,
- (iii) the number of previous offences,
- (iv) the learning background of the student
- (v) the extent of the student's knowledge of the concept of academic misconduct e.g. does the student's Department have on file their signed copy of the University policy, procedures and sanctions relating to Academic Misconduct?

4 SUBSEQUENT INVESTIGATION

- 4.1 The following procedures shall apply equally for investigations into allegations of academic misconduct in respect of both Examinations and Coursework.
- 4.2 The Chairman of the Board of Examiners shall have responsibility for conducting the initial enquiry in consultation with the Course Leader or Head of Department. The candidate shall have the right to give an explanation and make representations to the Chairman of the Board of Examiners.
- 4.3 Where the Chairman of the Board of Examiners finds the case to be unsubstantiated the candidate shall be notified without delay and all reference to the incident shall be expunged from the candidate's record.
- 4.4 Where the Course Leader has reason to suspect that a piece of work submitted by a student was wholly or in part prepared or researched or written by someone other than the student who submitted it, and this has not been disclosed by the student, the Course Leader may, on consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Examiners, call for the student to defend the work in a *viva* or a written comprehension test. The *viva*/comprehension test will be conducted as soon as is reasonably practical by a committee of examiners selected by the Board of Examiners or its Chair. The burden of proof in such a *viva* or test will be upon the student to demonstrate to the examination committee's satisfaction his/her full comprehension of the work s/he has submitted. It is the student's responsibility to appear for the *viva*/comprehension test. Failure to appear without satisfactory explanation will result in an immediate failure of that test, with a resulting presumption that the student is in breach of the regulations relating to unfair practice and application of sanctions as outlined below. A written report on the outcome of the *viva*/comprehension test will be submitted to the Chairman of the Board of Examiners.
- 4.5 Where, after examining the available evidence, the Chairman of the Board of Examiners finds that the candidate is in breach of the regulations relating to academic misconduct the Chairman of the Board of Examiners shall, having consulted the Course Leader and/or Head of Department and Registry Officer, report accordingly to the candidate as to the finding of the breach, and the recommended sanction (if appropriate).
- 4.6 If the candidate wishes to appeal s/he may submit an appeal, in writing within TWENTY EIGHT days of the date of the Chairman of the Board of Examiners's letter, to the Chairman of the Board of Examiners for forwarding to a Dean for consideration. The letter of appeal must state all of the grounds upon which the appeal is based. If the candidate does not appeal, the Chairman of the Board of Examiners shall execute the decision and report accordingly to the next Examinations Senate
- 4.7 If the candidate does appeal, the Dean charged with handling the appeal will inform the candidate of the date upon which any appeal is due to be considered. The Dean shall have access to all materials from the case and be able to question the Course Leader and/or marking team in making a decision on the appeal.
- 4.8 The decision of the Dean shall be final and shall be communicated to the candidate, the Chairman of the Board of Examiners, the Course Leader and/or Head of Department, and to the next meeting of Examinations Senate.
- 4.9 The candidate will be given an opportunity to make representations at each stage of the process either in person or in writing. If the candidate makes representations in person, s/he may be accompanied by a friend.
- 4.10 These procedures are without prejudice to the jurisdiction of the Visitor and of Council.

5 SANCTIONS

For Academic misconduct in Coursework

Any student found, following due process of investigation, to be in breach of the foregoing Policy, will be sanctioned in line with the following tariff or series of penalties, according to the gravity of the case, and in line with such precedents as may be established from case history within the University, as recorded by Examinations Senate, and, as required, with reference to practice elsewhere in the sector:

- 5.1 For a first minor offence: The student will have an explanatory discussion with the personal tutor. A record will be entered on the student's file.
- 5.2 For infringements of this policy not considered minor, but not so serious as to warrant a greater penalty and further investigation: Marks will be deducted for inadequate referencing. The student will be informed and a record will be entered on the student's file.

The following sanctions will normally be employed for second offences, or serious single offences occurring in Coursework:

- 5.3 The material deemed to have been plagiarised will be disregarded, and a grade will be awarded on the remainder of the work. The student will be informed and a record will be entered on the student's file.
- 5.4 The items in which plagiarised work was discovered will be required to be resubmitted, it being understood that the maximum grade that can be awarded for work so resubmitted will be the minimum pass mark. The student will be informed and a record will be entered on the student's file.
- 5.5 Award of zero for the coursework element of the course. The student will be informed and a record will be entered on the student's file.
- 5.6 Award of zero for the entire course. The student will be informed and a record will be entered on the student's file.

Section on Academic Rules and Regulations reproduced from the University *Handbook* Article 14:

14. ***Cheating and Unfair Practice***

In an examination conducted by or on behalf of the University, a candidate shall not

14.1 *cheat nor attempt to cheat.*

14.2 *Without detracting from the generality of 14.1, a candidate who at any time in the course of such an examination has in his possession material, which is not authorised by or on behalf of the University for use by him in that examination, shall be deemed to be in breach of Rule 14.1, save in the case of a candidate who proves that he never intended to use the relevant material for cheating.*

14.3 *In addition to or in substitution for any other penalty applicable to a breach of the University's statutes, regulations or rules, a candidate's breach of Rule 14.1 shall cause every script submitted by him in the Diet, of which the relevant examination forms the whole or a part, to be disregarded by the examiners and shall render him liable to be expelled from the University.*

14.4 *A candidate shall not bring, nor cause to be brought, into a room in which an examination is to be, or is being conducted, material which has not been authorised.*

14.5 *The terms of Rules 14.1, 14.2, 14.3 and 14.4 shall not give rise to any implication, which would not otherwise occur, nor inhibit the finding of any implication, which would otherwise be found, in other provisions of the University's Statutes, Regulations and Rules.*

EXAMINATION CONVENTIONS (UNDERGRADUATE)

These Conventions apply to all candidates sitting examinations from June 2007 onwards

1. Status of Conventions

These Examination Conventions should be read in conjunction with the *General Regulations for First Degrees* published in the University Handbook and on the website.

The conventions are for guidance only and do not cover every situation which may arise. Where a Board of Examiners considers that a case before it is not covered by the conventions, or where it considers that the conventions or classification guidelines should be departed from, this will be dealt with by way of a special recommendation to Senate, indicating all the relevant circumstances.

School Examination Boards will determine and recommend to Senate a student's final degree classification subject to the required credits having been achieved at all stages of the Final Examination, and the required number of FHEQ levels having been acquired.

Students on joint honours, major minor combinations and multi-disciplinary programmes will be subject to the Conventions applied by the School in which the programme is located (e.g. Law with French (LLB) is located in the Law School, Economics, Business and Law (BSc) is located in the School of Humanities)

Preliminary Examination results will not contribute to the final degree classification.

2. Marking

2.1 For the purposes of marking and classification the following scale is used:

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 70 - 100 | First Class |
| 60 - 69 | Second Class (Upper Division) |
| 50 - 59 | Second Class (Lower Division) |
| 45 - 49 | Third Class |
| 40 - 44 | Pass |
| 0 - 39 | Fail |
| NSA | No Serious Attempt. |

Where, in the judgement of the Examiners no serious attempt has been made the letters 'NSA' should replace the numerical mark, which may have been assigned to the paper.

2.2 Borderline Marks

Examiners for the separate Degree Programmes should ensure that there are no marginal marks. Thus marks of 39, 44, 49, 59 and 69 should be raised or lowered before they are submitted to the relevant Board of Examiners.

3. Credit

In the Preliminary Examination only, the Board of Examiners may, at its discretion, condone a fail and award credits (described as credits by condonation) in a course or courses with a total value of not more than 30 units where:

- i) the student obtains a mark of 35-39 in the course or courses concerned; and
- ii) the weighted mean of the marks awarded in all the courses comprised within the Preliminary Examination (including any courses failed and the course in which it is proposed to award credits by condonation) is 45 or above.

In exercising its discretion, the Board of Examiners may have regard to the programme of studies which the student is following, to strength shown in the marks in other courses forming part of the Preliminary Examination, and to such other matters as the Board may consider relevant.

4. Progression

A student will normally be required to pass courses with a minimum total value of 30 units in any two-term block (i.e. obtain at least 30 credits on first examination in each diet of examinations) in order to proceed to the next stage of studies.

A student carrying failures in courses with a total value of less than 60 units may be permitted to proceed to the next stage of studies carrying those failures (where appropriate with the opportunity or requirement to re-sit at the next available opportunity) at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. That discretion will normally be exercised in favour of the student.

A student carrying failures in courses with a total value of 60 units or more may be permitted to proceed to the next stage of studies carrying those failures (where appropriate with the opportunity or requirement to re-sit at the next available opportunity) only at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. There is no presumption that this discretion will be exercised in favour of the student. The Board in exercising its discretion will have regard to whether any of the failures which the student is carrying include failures from a previous diet of examinations, which the student has not had the opportunity to re-sit.

Students will not be allowed to proceed to Part 2 with more than 30 units of preliminary failures.

5. Examination and Re-examination

A student is normally assessed in all the courses taken in any two-term block during or at the end of that two-term block.

A student who fails a course at the first examination will normally be permitted by the Board of Examiners to re-sit that course at the next available opportunity. Where the Board of Examiners so directs, a student who fails a course may be **required** to present for re-examination at the next available opportunity.

[NB General Regulations for First Degrees 12.2. **In no case may a candidate be re-examined or re-assessed more than once.**]

6. Choices Available to Boards

A student whose studies have been terminated by the Board of Examiners may be permitted by the student's Head of Department to restart from the Preliminary or Part I stage of studies (as appropriate) in accordance with General Regulations for First Degrees 12.8.

Where the Board of Examiners so recommends, the student's Head of Department may permit the student to repeat Part II by restarting from the Part II stage of studies in accordance with the General Regulations for First Degrees 12.8.

A student whose studies have been terminated by the Board of Examiners may also transfer to a new degree programme with the consent of the Head of Department concerned with such exemptions as may be approved by the Head of Department, subject, if necessary, to confirmation by the Chairman of the Learning and Teaching Committee.

7. Classification

7.1 (Class of Degree)

A student with no more than 45 units of Part I and II failure and 60 units of failure overall will be awarded a degree in a given class or division if the following criteria are met:

- A) More than half of the Part I and Part II courses (by unit value) have been graded at a level which is within or above the given class or division; or
- B) Half of the Part I and Part II courses (by unit value) have been graded at a level which is within or above the given class or division and the weighted mean for such courses reaches the minimum specified below (by the Board for the award of degrees in the class concerned)

| | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| Pass | 37.5 |
| Third Class | 42.5 |
| Second Class (lower division) | 47.5 |
| Second Class (upper division) | 57.5 |
| First Class | 66.0 |

or,

- C) At least four-ninths of the Part I and Part II courses (by unit value) have been graded at a level which is within or above the given class or division and the weighted mean for such courses is within the given class or division.

7.2 (The Discretionary Convention)

Exceptionally, the Board of examiners has the discretion to award a degree in a given class or division where at least four-ninths of Part I and Part II courses (by unit value) have been graded at a level which is within or above the given class or division and at least one-half of Part II courses are graded at this level or above, and the weighted mean for Part II reaches the level specified in 7.1B. In exercising this discretion, the Board of examiners shall have regard to all such matters as it considers appropriate. In such case, the full basis for the award will be reported to Senate.

7.3 (The First Class Convention)

Exceptionally, the Board of Examiners has the discretion to award a first-class degree if at least one-third of all Part I and Part II courses (by unit value) are graded first-class, so long as at least one-third of Part II courses (by unit value) are graded first class. In exercising this discretion, the Board of examiners shall have regard to all such matters as it considers appropriate. In such case, the full basis for the award will be reported to Senate.

7.4

Notwithstanding any other provision in these conventions concerning classification, a student who, within the minimum time required by the degree programme regulations concerned, has:

- i) been awarded credits in all the courses specified by the degree programme regulations for the Preliminary Examination, either at the first attempt or at a subsequent attempt permitted by the Board of Examiners; and
- ii) passed at the first attempt all the courses specified by the degree programme regulations for all stages of the Final Examinations shall be awarded Third Class Honours.

For the purpose of this convention a student will be treated as having completed the studies for the degree programme concerned within the minimum time where any additional period has arisen from an authorised period of intercalation, an authorised deferral of examination, an authorised resit, or any other authorised absence including absence due to debt.

Examination Conventions (Postgraduate) – see p. 285, General Regulations for Higher Degrees.

APPEALS OR APPLICATIONS ARISING FROM EXAMINATION PERFORMANCE OR FROM DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT RELATING TO A STUDENT'S ACADEMIC PROGRESS

1. Candidates who believe that they fall into one of the following categories and satisfy one or more of the grounds set out in 2 below have an automatic right of appeal.
 - 1.1 incorrect grading in a particular course;
 - 1.2 incorrect failure;
 - 1.3 incorrect programme termination;
 - 1.4 awarded incorrect class of degree.
2. The only legitimate grounds for appeal should be one of the following and any appeal should satisfy one or more of them:
 - 2.1 that grades have been incorrectly recorded or incorrectly aggregated or the procedure for collation of grades has been incorrectly followed;
 - 2.2 that there has been an irregularity in the conduct of the examinations or other forms of assessment, which has adversely affected performance;
 - 2.3 that there have been circumstances which affected performance which the candidate could not or did not, for valid reasons, divulge prior to the meeting of the relevant Examinations Board in accordance with the regulations;
 - 2.4 that the candidate has demonstrable reason to believe that one or more of the examiners was prejudiced or unreasonably biased.
3. A student wishing to appeal against the decision of a Board of Examiners should do so in writing addressed to the Head of Department as soon as possible, but not before publication of the confirmed results, and normally not later than two weeks after the despatch of the confirmed results. No appeal against the decision of the board of examiners will be accepted after one year.
4. The Head of Department should complete the Examination Appeals form and submit this, together with the student's letter of appeal, a copy of the student's examination grid and any relevant medical or other certificate to the Chairman of the Examination Board.

The form should be completed as fully as possible, and the Head of Department is asked to make a recommendation as to the action that should be taken. The Head of Department may wish to contact the student for further clarification or information.
5. The Chairman of the Board of Examiners will review the paperwork and recommendation of the Head of Department. The Chairman of the Board of Examiners may either approve the recommendation of the Head of Department, or amend the recommendation, as he considers appropriate.
6. If the recommendation is one, which is within the authority of the Chairman of the Board of Examiners, and is supported positively by the Chairman of the Board of Examiners, the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Examiners will be sufficient and appropriate action may be taken at that level.
7. Authority vested in the Chairman of the Board of Examiners includes:
 - 7.1 the development of special programmes for individual students;
 - 7.2 consideration of requests for permission to re-sit for honours;
 - 7.3 consideration of requests to progress notwithstanding a decision not to allow a student to proceed until certain conditions are satisfied.
8. The positive outcome of the appeal at this point will be communicated to the student and the student's Head of Department by the Chairman of the Board of Examiners. Copies of the correspondence must be forwarded to the Registry Officer for the purposes of maintaining the student record, and to the Secretary to Senate for the report of Chairman's action to Senate in accordance with the delegated authority approved by Senate.
9. If the recommendation is to reject the appeal, or is one which affects a degree classification or termination of studies, the paperwork must be forwarded to a Dean who was not the Chairman of the Board of Examiners and who has authority on behalf of Senate to approve the recommendation and take immediate action to remedy the grievance or to dismiss the appeal.

10. The function of the Dean is to ensure that the appropriate procedures have been followed, and to review decisions which he is satisfied could not reasonably have been made, or following which new evidence is available and could not have been or was not considered by the Board of Examiners. His function is not to reconsider the merits of a decision that has been reached after proper consideration.
11. The decision of the Dean shall be final.
12. The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to the student and the student's Head of Department by the Dean. Copies of the correspondence must be forwarded to the Registry Officer for the purposes of maintaining the student record, and the Secretary to Senate for the report of Chairman's action to Senate in accordance with the delegated authority approved by Senate.

A CODE OF PRACTICE OF STUDY BY RESEARCH

Introduction

The reputation of the University of Buckingham is critically dependent on the integrity of those members of its staff who conduct or supervise research. The University has a responsibility to ensure that its own funds and any funds that it administers on behalf of research councils or similar organisations are spent properly, in accordance with the law and in the public interest.

This statement provides guidance on good research practice. It also describes how it will be monitored and which procedures will be used to investigate and deal with alleged misconduct. It is intended for all researchers, their support staff, and any with responsibility for the activities of such staff. It applies to employees of the University and any others conducting their work at the University. Such workers should also be satisfied that any of their external collaborators adhere to the principles of the statement. The statement is designed to fulfil the principles laid down in the University's **Research Degrees Handbook** (available on the website as 'Research Degrees – general information and regulations') and in the Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education code of practice for the assurance of academic quality and standards in higher education: **Section 1: Postgraduate research programmes – September 2004.**

Principles

- 1 Results shall not be fabricated or falsified. Inconvenient data shall not be ignored in order to deceive.
- 2 The results of others shall not be plagiarised, misquoted or misappropriated.
- 3 Collusion or concealment of the misconduct of others, including external collaborators, is itself misconduct.
- 4 The University shall investigate all allegations of misconduct appropriately, and shall ensure that any person requesting such an investigation in good faith is protected and not victimised.

Good Research Practice

1. Ethics

The University recognises the importance of the provision of guidance on the ethical pursuit of research and the avoidance of research misconduct. The University is responsible for ensuring that ethical issues relating to research projects are identified and discussed with students prior to commencement of the research.

2. Honesty

Researchers must show honesty in all aspects of their work, including experimental design, recording, analysing, interpreting and publishing of results, and acknowledging the contributions of others. They must not plagiarise ideas given to them in confidence, whether explicitly or implicitly; nor must they plagiarise results. The work and opinions of other researchers should be represented honestly.

3. Openness

The University recognises the need to protect research ideas, avoid publication or public oral presentation of potentially patentable work, and adhere to confidentiality agreements. With these constraints, researchers should be as open as possible in discussing their work. In particular, there should be little impediment to, and considerable benefit to be gained from discussing results openly with other members of the researcher's department at the University.

4. Publication

Researchers are encouraged to present their work at internal and external meetings. They should also publish their results in an appropriate form – usually refereed journals – as soon as it is reasonable so to do. However, before any **external** presentation or publication, they must first:

- a) Take reasonable steps to check that their presentation and interpretation of their data is of high quality. Usually, this will involve discussion with co-authors, supervisor, or other suitably qualified colleague.
- b) Ensure that any confidentiality agreement is adhered to.

- c) Consider with a suitably experienced colleague, and if necessary with a patent agent, whether any of the material could form the basis of a patent.
- d) Be satisfied that repetition of the work would probably produce essentially similar results, or be honest about problems that may be encountered in reproducing the results.
- e) Include as authors all those who have made a significant contribution to the work. Minor contributions, such as supply of materials, suggestions for improvement to the manuscript or limited support during the course of the work should be acknowledged. All authors must agree to their authorship. Other members of the main author's department should have access to the manuscript (e.g. on a shared database) before it is submitted for publication so that any dispute about authorship can be aired. Final decisions about authorship will usually be made by the Departmental Head. If work is conducted under the terms of a confidentiality agreement or with collaborators, the external body must be consulted about authorship. The author submitting the publication should keep documentary evidence (emails or paper) to show that proper consultation concerning authorship has been made.

All sources of funding, especially from sponsors who are not listed as authors, must be revealed in manuscripts.

5. Documentation and storage of data

Researchers must keep clear and accurate records of their methods and results, including primary data. Methods used to analyse data for publication or preparation of reports to sponsors must be clearly recorded. This information may be recorded electronically or on paper. It must be stored at the University for at least seven years, or it may be returned to the sponsor if there be one. If the results of the research are published the period of storage shall be at least five years from the date of publication.

6. Leadership

The Vice-Chancellor, Heads of Research Departments, and supervisors of those conducting research, shall create an environment of mutual co-operation and open exchange of ideas. One measure of such an environment is the holding of regular meetings, seminars, etc., at which researchers can present and discuss their ideas and results in a relaxed and supportive setting. Researchers are also expected to support their colleagues in practical ways, provided that such support is reasonable and necessary, and that they are acknowledged appropriately in publications.

7. Education of new researchers

Research Department Heads and supervisors shall ensure that new researchers read this statement, discuss any issues that arise from it, and are given a copy of the Research Degrees Handbook. All research departments shall discuss this statement at a departmental meeting. This shall be repeated for new researchers as appropriate.

Assessment procedures and consultancy

When applying for support of any kind, applicants must ensure that the information that they submit is clear and accurate, and accords with the guidance provided. Applicants must not attempt to identify or approach assessors.

All information submitted to researchers as assessors or reviewers must be treated in confidence. Often such information is provided on the understanding that it may be discussed in confidence with colleagues who can provide assistance in the assessment. Assessors and reviewers must be sure that this is so before seeking advice.

Assessors must not take advantage of information provided for their own research proposals.

Researchers must declare any potential conflicts of interest to all relevant parties when asked to act in any confidential role, such as an assessor, referee or consultant.

Allegations of misconduct

- 1 'Misconduct' in relation to research matters that requires action as described below shall be generally be taken to mean one of the following:
 - Dishonest conduct
 - Deliberate contravention of the processes described above.
 - Unintentional contravention of policy
 - Issues of Openness, Leadership (3.5) and Education (3.6) may also be raised and addressed by the same individuals and groups described below.
 - Failure to respond to recommendations or instructions made by an appropriate authority.
- 2 Misconduct in relation to research matters may be brought to light through several channels, these are:
 - Complaint from a source external to the University.
 - Complaint from an internal University source.
 - Direct investigation by a Head of Department.
- 3 Where misconduct is initially raised as a complaint by a third party (external or internal), the issue will be dealt with through the University Grievance procedure. Where the investigations relating to the grievance show that misconduct has occurred measures may be taken in line with the University Discipline procedure.

Where the misconduct is not brought to light by a complaint, but through the investigations of the Head of Department, it may be appropriate to refer immediately to the University Disciplinary procedures.
- 4 It may be necessary during the course of an investigation into a complaint or misconduct of this nature to bring in an external expert in the field the research was carried out in. This expert will be nominated by the Head of Department of the Accused, or if the Head of Department is accused by the Vice-Chancellor.
- 5 For specific details relating to the procedures for dealing with complaints and/or misconduct you should refer to:
 - a) The University of Buckingham Discipline Procedures
 - b) The University of Buckingham Grievance Procedures

PRIZES

JUNE EXAMINATIONS

The following prizes may be recommended to the meeting of Senate to be held in July:

UNIVERSITY PRIZE

The *Ede and Ravenscroft Prize* for the Best Continuing Student (£500)

(Boards of Examiners to nominate candidates for consideration by the Executive on behalf of Senate. Nominees to be confined to Preliminary and Part 1 candidates only.)

THE BOARD OF BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Preliminary

1. The best performance in the Preliminary Examination (£75).
2. A good performance in the Preliminary Examination (two prizes of £50 each).

The Friends of the University of Buckingham Prize for Part 1

The *Friends of the University of Buckingham* prize for special achievement in the Part 1 Examination (£50). (Awarded to one student within the School of Business.)

THE BOARD OF HUMANITIES

ECONOMICS

The Principles of Macroeconomics and Principles of Microeconomics Prize (for students in any Programme).

To the candidate from anywhere in the University with the best performance in the Principles of Macroeconomics and Principles of Microeconomics Examinations (£75).

Part 1

The best performance in the Part 1 Examination (£75).

HISTORY

The Angela Green Book Bursary for a good performance in History Examinations (£100).

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Part 1

The best performance in the Part 1 Examination (£75).

The Friends of the University of Buckingham Prize for Part 1

The *Friends of the University of Buckingham* prize for special achievement in the Part 1 Examination (£50). (Awarded to one student within the Department of Economics and International Studies.)

ENGLISH

Preliminary

The best performance in the Preliminary Examination (£75).

Part 1

The best performance in the Part 1 Examination (£75).

The Friends of the University of Buckingham Prize for Part 1

The *Friends of the University of Buckingham* prize for special achievement in the Part 1 Examination (£50). (Awarded to one student within the Department of English.)

THE BOARD OF LAW

Preliminary

The best performance in the Preliminary Examination (£75).

Part 1

1. The *Friends of the University of Buckingham* Prize for a good performance in the Part 1 Examination (£50).
2. The best performance in the Part 1 Examination (£150).
3. The *Aylesbury Vale District Council Prize* for the best performance in Public Law (£50). This prize is available to all students taking the examination in June whether or not they are from the School of Law.

Part 2

4. The *Butterworths Prize* for the best performance in the Part 2 examinations. (*The prize is offered by Butterworths - books to the value of £100*).
5. A good performance in the Part 2 Examination (£100).
6. The Merit Prize for a good all round performance academically and for making an important contribution to the life of the University (£100).
7. The *Tunku Abdul Rahman Prize* in International Law (£50).

THE BOARD OF SCIENCE & MEDICINE

The Friends of the University of Buckingham Prize for Part 1

The *Friends of the University of Buckingham* prize for special achievement in the Part 2 Examination (£50). (Awarded to one student within the School of Science.)

APPLIED COMPUTING

Preliminary

The best performance in the Preliminary Examination (£75).

PSYCHOLOGY

Preliminary

The best performance in the Preliminary Examination (£75).

SEPTEMBER EXAMINATIONS

The following prizes may be recommended to the meeting of Senate to be held in November:

THE BOARD OF LAW

Taught Masters

1. The best performance in the LLM Examinations (£100).
2. The *Morayo Atoki Prize* for a good all round performance academically and for making an important contribution to the LLM programme (£75).

DECEMBER EXAMINATIONS

The following prizes may be recommended to the meeting of Senate to be held in January:

UNIVERSITY PRIZE

The *Ede and Ravenscroft Prize* for the Best Continuing Student (£500).

(Boards of Examiners to nominate candidates for consideration by the Executive on behalf of Senate. Nominees to be confined to Preliminary and Part 1 candidates only.)

THE BOARD OF BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

Preliminary

The best performance in the Preliminary Examination (£75).

Part 1

The best performance in the Part 1 Examination (£75).

Part 2

1. The Best Performance in the Part 2 Examination (£75).
2. The *John Wheeler Prize* for the best graduating student (£500).

MANAGEMENT

Part 1

The best performance in the Part 1 Examination (£75).

Part 2

1. The best performance in the Part 2 Examination (£75).
2. The *Hans Peter Stein Memorial Prize* for the Management student who has made an outstanding contribution to the University (nominated by the Dean of the Business School) (£50).

The Friends of the University of Buckingham Prize for Part 1

The *Friends of the University of Buckingham* prize for special achievement in the Part 1 Examination (£50). (Awarded to one student within the School of Business.)

MBA

The *Vitalograph Prize* for the Best Performance in the MBA Examination (£100).

THE BOARD OF HUMANITIES

ECONOMICS

The Principles of Macroeconomics and Principles of Microeconomics Prize (for students in any Programme):

To the candidate from anywhere in the University with the best performance in the Principles of Macroeconomics and Principles of Microeconomics Examinations (£75).

Part 1

The best performance in the Part 1 Examination (£75). *

* When the John and Sylvia Jewkes Scholarship is awarded, this prize may, at the discretion of the examiners, be awarded for the second best Part 1 performance.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Part 1

The best performance in the Part 1 Examination (£75).

History Taught Masters

The best performance in the MA in Biography (£75).

The Friends of the University of Buckingham Prize for Part 1

The *Friends of the University of Buckingham* prize for special achievement in the Part 1 Examination (£50). (Awarded to one student within the Department of Economics and International Studies.)

ENGLISH

Preliminary

The best performance in the Preliminary Examination (£75).

The Friends of the University of Buckingham Prize for Part 1

The *Friends of the University of Buckingham* prize for special achievement in the Part 1 Examination (£50). (Awarded to one student within the Department of English.)

THE BOARD OF LAW

Preliminary

The best performance in the Preliminary Examination (£75).

Part 1

1. The *Oxford University Press Law Prize* (books to the value of £100) for the best performance in the Part 1 Examination.
2. The *Friends of the University of Buckingham Prize* for a good performance in the Part 1 Examination (book tokens to the value of £50).

Part 2

1. The *Sweet and Maxwell Law Prize* for the best performance in the Part 2 Examination (books to the value of £150).
2. A good performance in the Part 2 Examination (£100).
3. The Merit Prize for a good all round performance academically and for making an important contribution to the life of the University (£100).
4. The *Roderick Wu Prize* for the best performance in Criminal Law (book tokens to the value of £100).
5. The *Roderick Wu Prize* for the best performance in the Law of Evidence (book tokens to the value of £100).
6. The *McKay Law Solicitors and Advocates Sports Law Award* for the best performance in Sports Law (£150).
7. The *Edward Legg Prize* for a good performance in Criminal Law (books to a value of £50).

THE BOARD OF SCIENCE AND MEDICINE

The Friends of the University of Buckingham Prize for Part 1

The *Friends of the University of Buckingham* prize for special achievement in the Part 1 Examination (£50). (Awarded to one student within the School of Science.)

APPLIED COMPUTING

Part 1

The Best Performance in the Part 1 Examination (£75).

Part 2

BRITISH COMPUTER SOCIETY prize

The Best Performance in the Part 2 Examination. The BPS prize consists of:

- A copy of the Society's award winning book for the year
- A commemorative certificate
- A year's free graduate membership

PSYCHOLOGY

Part 1

The best performance in the Part 1 Examination (£75).

Part 2

BRITISH PSYCHOLOGY SOCIETY prize

The best performance in the Part 2 Examination. The BCS prize consists of

- £150.00
- A year's free subscription of BCS membership

THE JOHN and SYLVIA JEWKES SCHOLARSHIP in ECONOMICS

The *John and Sylvia Jewkes Scholarship* in Economics of £1,000 may be awarded annually to a full-time student in Economics on the basis of performance in the Part 1 Examinations. The award is to be made by Senate on the nomination of the full-time Professors of Economics.

There shall be discretion not to make the award in any year.

THE MAX BELOFF SCHOLARSHIP IN GLOBAL AFFAIRS

The Max Beloff Scholarship in Global Affairs of £1,000 may be awarded annually to the student with the best performance after the first term's study on the MA in Global Affairs programme. The award is to be made by Senate on the nomination of the Programme Director.

There shall be discretion not to award the Scholarship in any given year.

THE EDGAR PALAMOUNTAIN MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE

The *Edgar Palamountain Award for Excellence* is to be awarded annually to the undergraduate (full-time or part-time) who, having come first in the Final Examinations within his or her discipline has, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, shown the greatest degree of excellence. The criteria for reaching the decision of *primus inter pares* are to be found in the words of the 15th Psalm.

THE BARBARA SHENFIELD MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE

The *Barbara Shenfield Medal for Excellence* is to be awarded annually to the postgraduate who has, within his or her discipline, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, shown the greatest degree of excellence. The criteria for reaching the decision of *primus inter pares* are to be found in the words of the 15th Psalm:

"Lord, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who shall rest upon thy holy hill?
Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart.
He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not slandered his neighbour.
He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and disappointest him not: though it were to his own hinderance.

He that hath not given his money upon usury: nor taken reward against the innocent.

Whoso doeth these things: shall never fall."

THE UNIVERSITY PRIZE FOR ACADEMIC DISTINCTION

The *University Prize for Academic Distinction* of £500 was established in 2009 to recognise exceptional performance as defined by a first class undergraduate degree distinguished by outstanding performance in all areas. The award will be given annually to the undergraduate student (full-time or part-time) who, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, has shown the greatest degree of excellence in his or her discipline.

The award will be made by the end of February each year.

REGULATIONS FOR ACADEMIC DRESS

DUniv

Gown: Full Dress: Scarlet wool panama trimmed with dark blue silk down front, around back yoke and on sleeves.
Undress: Same as MA.
Hood: Scarlet wool panama lined with dark blue silk edged with gold ribbon.
Hat: Black velvet bonnet with old gold cord and tassel.

DLitt

Gown: Full Dress: Same as DUniv.
Undress: Same as MA.
Hood: Same as DUniv but edged with pink ribbon.
Hat: Same as DUniv.

LLD

Gown: Full Dress: Same as DUniv.
Undress: Same as MA.
Hood: Same as DUniv but edged with red ribbon.
Hat: Same as DUniv.

DSc

Gown: Full Dress: Same as DUniv.
Undress: Same as MA.
Hood: Same as DUniv but edged with maroon ribbon.
Hat: Same as DUniv.

DPhil

Gown: Full Dress: Maroon wool panama faced with 4" dark blue silk on fronts and around back yoke. Sleeves trimmed with 4" matching silk.
Undress: Same as MA.
Hood: Maroon wool panama lined with dark blue silk.
Hat: Black cloth bonnet with dark blue cord tassel.

MD (Taught)

Gown: Dark Blue panama faced with 4" dark red silk on fronts and around back yoke. Sleeves trimmed with 4" matching silk.
Undress: Same as MA.
Hood: Dark blue panama lined with dark red silk.
Hat: Black cloth bonnet with dark blue cord tassel.

MD (Research)

Gown: Same as MD (Taught)
Undress: Same as MA
Hood: Dark blue panama lined with dark red silk, faced inside cowl edge with 1½" cream ribbon.
Hat: Same as MD Taught

MPhil

Gown: Same as MA
Hood: Full shape blue silk lined with blue silk trimmed with 2" white ribbon.

MA

Gown: Black cord with long sleeves. Bottom of sleeves shaped half moon.
Hood: Full shape blue silk lined with white silk trimmed with 2" pink ribbon.

MBA

Gown: Same as MA
Hood: Full shape blue silk lined with blue silk trimmed with 2" light blue ribbon.

| | |
|--|--|
| MSc | (For programmes in Business-related subjects) Gown: Same as MA Hood: Same as MA but trimmed with 2" lemon ribbon. |
| LLM | Gown: Same as MA. Hood: Same as MA but trimmed with 2" red ribbon. |
| MSc | (For programmes in Computing and Information Systems and Psychology) Gown: Same as MA. Hood: Same as MA but trimmed with 2" maroon ribbon. |
| | Postgraduate Diploma Gown: Same as BA. Hood: Full shape blue silk lined with white silk, reverse neck band showing white. |
| BA | Gown: Black stuff, sleeves gathered with black cord and button. Hood: Simple style of blue stuff lined with white silk edged with 1" pink ribbon. |
| LLB | Gown: Same as BA. Hood: Same as BA but edged with 1" red ribbon. |
| BSc | Gown: Same as BA. Hood: Same as BA but edged with 1" maroon ribbon. |
| BSc (Econ) | Gown: Same as BA. Hood: Same as BA but edged with 1" lemon ribbon. |
| PGCE (Post Graduate Certificate of Education) | Gown: Black stuff, sleeves gathered with black cord and button. Hood: Simple style of blue stuff lined with white silk |
| PG Diploma MD | Gown: Same as BA. Hood: Same as BA but edged with 1" cream ribbon. |

Master's and Bachelor's hats: Black mortar board.

The coat of arms of the University is described as follows:

Azure a Pall reversed between in chief two Bucks Heads caboshed Gold and in base three Bars Wavy Argent.

COLLABORATIVE PROVISION

The University is responsible for the academic standards made in its name irrespective of whether it delivers the programme itself or whether this is done in whole, or in part, by another institution through collaborative provision. Collaborative provision is defined by the Quality Assurance Agency for HE (QAA) as “educational provision leading to an award, or to specific credit toward an award, of an awarding institution delivered and/or supported and/or assessed through an arrangement with a partner institution.” (*QAA Code of Practice, Section 2: Collaborative provision and flexible and distributed learning (including e-learning), 2004 and Amplified Version, October 2010*). The definition can include a variety of arrangements including, amongst others:

Validation: a process by which the awarding institution judges a course or programme developed and delivered by another institution (or organisation) and approves it as of an appropriate standard and quality to contribute, or lead, to one of its awards. Students normally have a direct contractual relationship with the partner institution.

Dual Awards: collaborative arrangements under which two or more awarding institutions together provide programmes leading to separate awards being granted by both, or all of them.

Joint Awards: collaborative arrangements under which two or more awarding institutions together provide programmes leading to a single award made jointly by both, or all of them.

Franchising: a process by which the awarding institution agrees to authorise another organisation to deliver (and sometimes assess) part or all of one (or more) of its own approved programmes. Students normally have a direct contractual relationship with the awarding institution.

The University’s current portfolio of collaborations includes arrangements with a number of national and international partners. Its procedures for assuring quality and standards are consistent with the guidelines in Section 2 of the *QAA Code of Practice*. Collaborative proposals are considered by the appropriate committees, during which an assessment is made of the conditions which are necessary to enable the proposed collaboration to succeed and the extent of the due diligence required. The assessment will include the financial, legal, academic and reputational risks to the University and consideration of the resource implications of the proposed collaboration, both in terms of the initial investigation and development stages and the ongoing oversight of it.

Senate must be satisfied that any institution seeking to collaborate with the University of Buckingham is of sufficient standing that the University will not be discredited by association with it and that the partner institution has sufficient resources to teach the programme(s) to a level comparable with other equivalent awards made by the University. The academic objectives of the institution seeking the collaboration should also be compatible with those of the University.

All proposals for collaborative arrangements must be conducted according to the University’s *Procedure for the Assurance of Academic Quality in Collaborative Arrangements*, available from the Collaborations Office. This gives details of the factors that must be taken into account when setting up a collaborative partnership and when such a partnership is internally or externally audited. The procedure ensures that the academic standards of awards made under a collaborative arrangement are equivalent to the University’s own awards and meet the expectations of the QAA Academic Infrastructure.

December 2010

STUDENT SERVICES

STUDENT WELFARE DEPARTMENT

The Student Welfare Department has responsibility for the day-to-day care of students. We aim to support students' academic learning and to cater for their general needs.

The department consists of a Welfare Officer, a Learning Support and Disability Adviser, a Counsellor, a Student Welfare Secretary and the Secretary to the Senior Tutor.

Welfare Officer - offers a support, advice and referral service to students experiencing or wanting to discuss any welfare issue. For help with personal concerns, emotional/physical health, and general well-being, the Welfare Officer can be contacted on 01280 820200 or internal extension 2200 or by email: student.welfare@buckingham.ac.uk.

Student Learning Support/Disability Adviser - the Student Learning Support/Disability Adviser is available to help all students identify their learning strengths and difficulties. Support sessions are offered to match individual need and can be weekly or less frequent, as appropriate. These sessions aim to promote awareness of effective, individual study strategies. All students disclosing a disability or learning difficulty are invited to discuss their additional needs with the Learning Support Adviser, who will work to ensure that their needs are met. The Learning Support Adviser/Disability Adviser may be contacted on 01280 820200 or internal extension 2200 or by email: lionel.weston@buckingham.ac.uk

Counsellor – the Student Counsellor is a fully qualified, accredited and experience psychotherapist and counsellor, trained in specialist areas which include bereavement, depression, anxiety disorders and inter-cultural issues.

Secretaries to the Welfare Department - the **Welfare Department Secretary** has many years' experience of working with students, offering advice and dealing with a wide variety of concerns. She can assist with locating and registering with local healthcare providers; visa applications; accessing provision of local services; general welfare issues; making appointments for the Welfare Officer and the Learning Support/Disability Officer. The **Secretary to the Senior Tutor** also has extensive experience of working with students and is able to offer assistance concerning general welfare matters and visas, and to make appointments and referrals. The Secretaries can both be contacted on 01280 820200 or internal extension 2200 or by email: student.welfare@buckingham.ac.uk

HEALTH ISSUES

Medical Treatment - all students should register on arrival with a local doctor in order to be assured of prompt medical treatment in case of illness. Details of doctors, dentists, opticians, etc. are available in the Welcome Handbook and the Student Welfare Department.

First Aid - arrangements for first aid are displayed throughout the University and a list of current first aiders can be found under H&S on the Intranet.

ACCOMMODATION AND DOMESTIC INFORMATION

Accommodation

The Accommodation Office, located in Norton House, arranges the allocation of rooms in University owned property, and offers advice and information on renting in the town and surrounding area. The Office is open on Mondays to Fridays during normal office hours, and can be contacted at accommodation@buckingham.ac.uk or on 01280 820351, internal extension 2351. Any maintenance problems can be emailed to maintenance@buckingham.ac.uk.

The University guarantees to find accommodation for all students who are new to the University providing they apply and pay for their accommodation 30 days prior to the start of term. Accommodation is guaranteed for the first 4 terms.

The terms and conditions of the accommodation licence can be found on the web site.

Private rental accommodation is subject to Council Tax. However, students are exempt from this tax provided they fill in the appropriate form (available from Accommodation Office) and get a letter from Registry confirming they are a student at the University of Buckingham. (Where a property is occupied by more than one, all occupants must be students in order to be exempt from paying Council Tax).

Residences Manager (Student Experience)

Students spend a great deal of time on campus and in order to provide additional support a Residences Manager (Student Experience) is available to deal with issues that may arise out of normal working hours. He may be contacted on 01280 820296 or internal extension 2296, or on his mobile number 07923490439, or by email: marcus.williams@buckingham.ac.uk.

Catering

A variety of cooked meals and snacks are available from the Refectory in the Tanlaw Mill from Monday to Friday during term-time between 08:30 and 18:00. In vacation time, a limited lunch service only is provided on Mondays to Fridays from 10:00 to 14:30. See the Notice Board in Refectory for Special Theme Days. The Coffee Bar in the Franciscan Building opens between 09:30 and 15:30 on Mondays to Fridays in term-time only.

The Bar is open Monday to Friday from 12:00 till 14:30 and 17:30 till 23:00, Saturdays from 19:30 until 23:00, except when there is an extension for an event, and Sundays from 19:30 till 22:30. Table Food Service is available from 12:00 till 14:30 and 18:00 till 21:00 (weekdays). There are drinks and snacks vending machines in the Refectory in the Tanlaw Mill, Franciscan Coffee Bar, the Chandos Road Building, and the Anthony de Rothschild Building.

Laundry

The Laundry is on Hunter Street opposite Yeomanry House. Washing machines and dryers are also located in Hailsham House and the Franciscan Building. Any problems with the machines should be notified to the Domestic Services Manager, extension 2260.

Mail

Mail for students is kept in the Postroom, Porters lodge, Hunter Street Campus, and may be collected between the hours of 09:00 and 16:30 Monday to Friday. Students are required to check their mail twice each week. Students must show their ID Cards when collecting mail.

The Post Office will not leave recorded or registered mail addressed to a private address unless a receipt is signed by the addressee; their practice is to leave a form for completion, after which the mail can be collected from the Post Office. However, if students prefer to have their recorded or registered mail addressed to them "care of the University of Buckingham", such mail will be held for them, pending its collection from the Post Room.

Personal Belongings

The University provides insurance for students' belongings provided they live on campus.

Lost property should be handed into and reclaimed from the Maintenance Office in the Chandos Road Buildings.

Security/Fire Officer

Students with immediate problems outside normal working hours should contact the Officer on duty on +44 (0)7860-834802, or *7777 on Emergency telephones.

Transport

The University provides a limited minibus shuttle service for students between the Franciscan Building and Hunter Street precincts with additional journeys to Moreton Road in the morning, evening and lunch time periods. The times of this service are as advertised on the student notice boards and the intranet.

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Introduction

Please note that although these Regulations were accurate at the time publication the University reserves the right to make changes. Changes will be published on the University website and students will be informed via their University email account and by notices on University notice boards. In all the regulations and rules of the University, 'he', 'his' and 'him' include 'she' and 'her'.

1. Registration and Attendance

- 1.1 Student membership of the University of Buckingham (hereinafter 'the University') is conferred upon signature of the registration form by the student and the issue by the University of a valid uCard.

All students must be registered and no person shall receive instruction nor make any use of University facilities unless so registered. Students must register at the beginning of their programme of studies, and subsequently as required by the Registrar.

A person wishing to be associated with the University in order to use its facilities may be registered as an Associate Student (see below).

- 1.2 Notwithstanding the above, no person may become a student member of the University (hereinafter 'student') unless he signs the following declaration:

I agree to abide by these rules and regulations, including but not limited to the following points:

- I agree that any monies paid by me or on my behalf to the University may be applied at the discretion of the University to pay towards any debt that I have incurred to the University.
- If I choose to withdraw voluntarily from the University before the completion of studies, the withdrawal should be notified in writing to the head of Registry, with a copy to the head of the academic department. As long as such notification is received **before** the start of the following term no further liability to tuition fees will be incurred.
- Regulations, rules and other notices may be published by being displayed upon the appropriate University departmental notice board or by being delivered to my post box or my University e-mail address. I understand that I will be provided with a University e-mail address and it is a requirement that this e-mail address is checked regularly by me for messages. Students shall be deemed to have been duly notified after the expiry of a period of 72 hours except for when the University is closed for teaching.
- I understand that I am responsible for ensuring that I am not in breach of UK Immigration Law. I am aware of the University's obligation to inform the Home Office of any student found or suspected to be without necessary documentation.
- I am aware that under the Tier 4 UKBA regulations that the University of Buckingham is obliged to notify the Home Office of any students who violate the conditions of their entry clearance. This includes students who do not arrive for the start of teaching, students who have unacceptable unauthorised absence, and students who leave the course before the end (unless by agreement to attend another accredited education provider. Please note that your attendance will be monitored in accordance with our responsibility as a sponsor under the Points Based System of immigration.)
- I agree to personal data held by the University being used for University purposes including, but not limited to, student identification, University Calendar, statistics, student progression and examinations, and to fulfil statutory and legal responsibilities. I agree to examination results being sent to my University electronic mail account.
- I agree to my results and details of my studies being disclosed to professional bodies and associations, to relevant government authorities, to employers and potential employers, and to anyone reasonably thought to fall within those categories, and to this data being stored by the University without limit of time.
- I understand that Student data will be stored in accordance with the University's registration under the Data Protection Act (1998).

I confirm that I have read and understood this declaration and that I consent to the disclosure of any information held by the University relating to me in the circumstances described above

- 1.3 No student may register who has not by the date for registration attained the age of seventeen years, except insofar as the Senate shall have granted to a named student an exemption from this condition.
- 1.4 Before registration a student must fully answer all questions on the application form; satisfy the University that he has the ability to pay all University fees and dues and cover maintenance expenditure; and satisfy the University that he is in all respects a fit and proper person to become a member of the University.
- 1.5 Students are required to complete medical questionnaires prior to registration.
- 1.6 All registrations are conditional upon the student having satisfied the requirements in clauses 1.2, 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5 hereof. If relevant information is withheld, or inaccurate information is given, the student's registration will be cancelled and his studies terminated.
- 1.7 A uCard is issued when a student registers and must be produced on demand by any staff member of the University. The uCard remains the property of the University.
- 1.8 The uCard is personal to the student to whom it is issued. It is a disciplinary offence to lend a uCard, or to use a uCard belonging to another student. Such offences will be dealt with in accordance with Regulation 9 relating to Enforcement.
- 1.9 Should a student cease to be a member of the University, his registration and uCard are immediately invalidated.
- 1.10 Students may be registered for a particular programme of study and/or be designated a particular status. Students may not subsequently change their programme of study or vary this status without permission of the Head of Department in which the current and prospective degree programmes are located. A transfer form for this purpose must be obtained from the School Administrator. Registry, will notify the student once the formal procedure has been completed.
- 1.11 No student may add or drop courses after the second week of the first term of the course concerned. Within that time, a student must obtain the approval of the lecturers concerned, and of his/her Head of Department, in order to add or drop courses. For the purpose of this regulation, the course includes any appropriate examinations.
- 1.12 Students must attend punctually at the beginning of each term and be in residence throughout the whole of each term and may not absent themselves during the working week without the written permission of the Head of Department. Where absence would involve missing a compulsory test, or an examination, the prior permission of the appropriate Dean, is also required. In cases of enforced absence, where it is impossible to obtain prior permission, a written explanation should be sent to the Head of Department at the earliest opportunity.
- 1.13 A student who does not return punctually at the beginning of any term will only be admitted with the permission of the Head of Department. Students must have signed in not later than the end of the first working day, normally Monday, of the first week of term. Students presenting themselves later than this must seek permission to continue with their studies by submitting immediately upon arrival a written request to the Head of Department. If a student fails to provide reasonable excuse for his failure to sign in by the due time, he shall be required to pay a late arrival fee.
- 1.14 The late arrival fee (currently £100 maximum) shall be determined from time to time by the Senate. Such fees will be added to the student's account, and will be recoverable as a debt.
- 1.15 Students may take paid employment during term times provided permission is obtained from the student's Personal Tutor. Normally approval will be given only to students who are progressing satisfactorily and will be limited to 16 hours per week of paid employment.
- 1.16 Every full-time student is required to register either with the University Medical Officer or with a local medical practitioner during term-time and to give his doctor's name to Registry within two weeks of registration. Any change of doctor must be notified to Registry immediately.
- 1.17 **Associate Students:**
 - a) A period of registration as an Associate Student shall not count as a period of attendance in the University to qualify for a degree (see General Regulations for First Degrees 2.1) without the permission of the appropriate Dean on the recommendation of the Head of Department concerned.

- b) Associate Students are 'associated' with and assigned to a Degree Programme. They are registered to follow a programme of tuition approved by the Head of Department concerned or waiting to take a re-sit examination before resuming their Degree Programme studies.
- c) Tuition fees are the same as for other students, except that a reduction may be applied where the student's academic workload is less than 90 units in any two-term block. An Associate Student who believes he may be entitled to pay reduced tuition fees should ask his Head of Department to inform the Director of Finance of his workload. The fees payable will be determined by the Director of Finance.
- d) Registration is subject to completion of the registration procedures required by Registry, including financial clearance by the Finance Director and compliance with Tier 4 visa regulations (where applicable).
- e) Associate Students do not have an automatic right to a place in University accommodation but may make a special application to the University Accommodation Officer.

2. Terms of Payment

- 2.1 The Terms of Payment set out below shall apply to the student and any other party who may have accepted liability for the payment of fees. The student remains personally liable to pay the fees even if another party has also agreed to accept liability.

New students

- 2.2 Students wishing to accept an offer of a place are required to complete an Acceptance Statement and some students are also required to pay a deposit. The amount of the deposit depends on course and circumstances and is set out in each student's offer letter. Deposit amounts are also summarised on the "Fees and Scholarships" section of the University's website.
- 2.3 Students who have accepted places will receive an offer giving details of the first term's tuition fees and the requirement of payment of a general bond of £1,000 (£300 for *home* students not in accommodation or £1,000 if in university accommodation; home student status is defined on the University's website).
- 2.4 To enable the new student to complete registration, the payment advised in the offer letter should be settled prior to Registration. Any deposit paid may be offset against the invoice. Once the student has registered, an official receipted invoice will be issued.
- 2.6 Applicants who do not take up their places will be refunded any deposit paid in excess of £1,000. (The deposit will normally be refunded in full where a student provides a visa refusal letter showing the place cannot be taken up because an entry visa has been refused).

All students

- 2.7 The University offers discounts for payment of a year's tuition in advance. Details of such arrangements can be obtained from the Student Fees Administrator and on the University's website.
- 2.8 For a student's second and subsequent terms the University will require payment of fees by the start of term. For example, the Spring term's fees will be invoiced during the Winter term and be payable before start of the Spring term.
- 2.9 In certain circumstances the University may agree to instalment payment terms. There will be a fee of £50 for such agreements.
- 2.10 If by the start of term any fees, accommodation charges or other sums due to the University for that term have not been paid in full, the University will institute a process of putting the student "on stop", which suspends the student's membership of the University.

Among other effects, this suspends the student's membership of the University email access, library borrowing rights and rights to attend tutorials. It also discontinues the student's right to occupy any University accommodation.

These actions may be reversed if the amounts due are then settled promptly.

- 2.11 An administration fee of £100 will be levied when a student's membership is reinstated following a period "on stop".

- 2.12 If for any reason a student owes money to the University the University will, until settlement of amounts due, also:
- a) Withhold any examination or other assessment results;
 - b) Withhold any degree or other qualification including certificates and transcripts;
- 2.13 If a current or former student has unpaid fees, the University may charge interest at an annual rate of 4% above Barclays Bank Plc base rate.
- 2.14 In exceptional circumstances the University may at its absolute discretion, waive or postpone all or some part of the sanctions set out in clauses 2.11 to 2.14 inclusive.
- 2.15 If a student chooses to withdraw voluntarily from the University before the completion of studies, the withdrawal should be notified in writing to the head of Registry, with a copy to the head of the student's academic department. As long as such notification is received before the start of the following term no further liability to tuition fees will be incurred.
- 2.16 However, if for any reason (for example voluntary withdrawal or being put "on stop" for unpaid debt) a student shall cease to be a member of or withdraw from the University during the course of a term the student shall remain liable to the University for any fees for that term and for any other sums outstanding.
- Fees and charges for subsequent terms will not be payable and any payments made for such fees and charges will be refunded by the University.
- 2.17 For students living in the University's halls of residence, accommodation charges for the first term will be invoiced and payable during that term. For subsequent terms they will be payable before the start of term.
- 2.18 Fee levels are reviewed annually, to take effect from January each year.
- 2.19 On completing studies or ceasing to be a member of the University, the bond referred to in clause 2.3 will be refunded by the University, less any charges, which may be outstanding.
- 2.20 Any monies paid by or on behalf of a student to the University may be applied at the discretion of the University to discharge any debt that the student, or sponsor, may have incurred to the University.

For Students Accepting Sponsorship

- 2.21 By accepting sponsorship, i.e. if someone other than the student pays the fees, students agree to the University providing their sponsors with the information specified below, whether at the sponsors' request or at the University's instigation.
- i) Records of academic attendance, whether at lectures, practicals, tutorials, seminars or project supervision.
 - ii) Examination results and academic progress.
 - iii) Statements of the student's financial account with the University.
 - iv) Any other communications relevant to the student's financial account.
- 2.22 The sponsor has the right to specify where invoices and other financial communications will be directed and addressed.
- 2.23 By agreeing to sponsor a student, a sponsor agrees to the University having the right, at its discretion, to inform the student about the state of the financial account.
- 2.24 By accepting sponsorship for a student to follow a particular programme of study, the University agrees to inform the sponsor if the student wishes to change to another programme or if the end date of the programme is put back, whether through exam failures or interruption of study.

3. Libraries

- 3.1 Staff and students of the University are allowed free access to the University Libraries, except that restrictions may be placed on the use of rare and other special categories of material.
- 3.2 With the exception of reference books and certain other categories of material (such as law reports, statutes and periodicals) items may be borrowed from the Short Loan and General Collections under rules made separately for that purpose.

- 3.3 Disciplinary action will be taken against any Library user who removes or retains without authority or wilfully damages any item of Library stock.
- 3.4 The Librarians are authorised to make rules for the detailed use of the Library. Such rules shall be displayed on the Library notice boards.

4. Motor Vehicles

- 4.1 a) Vehicles that are not moved for a period of time or give the appearance of being abandoned will be removed from site and scrapped once reasonable steps have been taken to establish contact with the vehicle user registered with the University.
- b) The cost of removing a vehicle will be charged to the registered user.
- 4.2 Motor vehicles parked on University premises (including the forecourts and roadways adjacent to the University buildings) must be parked only in the places designated for such parking. In particular, they must not be parked on the footpaths in front of the houses or other University premises, or in bays reserved and marked for the vehicles of disabled drivers, visitors or other special users.
- 4.3 a) On-street parking of motor vehicles by students is prohibited at all times in Mill Lane and between the hours of 08:00 and 18:30 in the following streets of Buckingham, including the area bounded by them:-
- Church Street, Well Street (from Church Street to Elm Street), Elm Street, Bristle Hill, Nelson Street, Hunter Street, Manor Street.
- b) Students residing on these streets may be given a dispensation from part (a) of Regulation 4.3.
- 4.4 Places designated for student parking are:
- a) At Hunter Street, in the marked bays in the main Island car park east of Hunter Street; the car parks adjacent to the Sunley Building and behind the Post Graduate centre; the car parks opposite the Chandos Road Buildings and at the rear of Mitre Court and Bishops Court.
- b) Parking opposite the Post Graduate Centre is for visitors only.
- c) At Verney Park, in the main car park. Parking is prohibited at the rear of Caine and Paulley Houses and on the service road leading to them (to maintain access for emergency vehicles).

Special parking arrangements for students with physical disabilities are available on each site.

5. Personal Information

Every student member of the University must ensure that:

- a) Registry has up-to-date information as to their permanent home addresses and telephone numbers and those of the person to be informed in case of emergency and, if that person is not in the United Kingdom, of an alternative in the United Kingdom;
- b) both the Accommodation Office and Registry are kept informed at all times of the local term time address when not living in University accommodation. Changes of address must be notified immediately in writing.

6. Accommodation and University Premises

- 6.1 Except with the special permission of the Head of Department in which the student's programme of study is located, students must reside during term-time either in Buckingham or within a radius of no more than ten miles from Buckingham or within the Borough of Milton Keynes.
- 6.2 The University guarantees to find accommodation for all students who are new to the University providing they apply and pay for their accommodation 30 days prior to the start of term. Accommodation is guaranteed for the first 4 terms.

The terms and conditions of the accommodation licence can be found on the web site.

- 6.3 Students are strongly advised to insure their personal property. The University does not accept responsibility for loss or damage to students' personal property. The University provides insurance for student belongings if they live on campus or in university managed accommodation.

- 6.4 Students shall be required to meet the costs of repair or replacement arising from damage to University property wilfully or negligently caused by them or their guests. In the case of residences, any damage, which is not established as the responsibility of a particular resident, shall be deemed to be the joint responsibility of all the residents in the house and they will be charged with the cost accordingly. Orders for compensation will be issued by the Senior Tutor. The Accommodation Office will send out the invoices for damage.
- 6.5 No student may enter any part of the University's Laboratories, Computer Rooms, Lecture Rooms, offices or special facilities nor use the equipment therein without express permission.
- 6.6 The Chief Operating Officer is authorised to make detailed rules for the use of University Residences, University Premises and University Grounds.
- 6.7 The playing of ball games in any form is prohibited near any University building.

7. Behaviour

- 7.1 Students must conform to a reasonable standard of behaviour and avoid any conduct likely to bring the good name of the University into disrepute or likely to be vexatious. All students are required to sign the Agreement contained within the Code at the point of Registration.

Note: Serious breaches of this regulation have led to students being suspended, excluded or expelled. Such cases in the past have included:

- Theft, fraud, deliberate falsification of records, drug offences
- Knowingly providing false information
- Fighting, assault or threatening behaviour on another person
- Carrying an offensive weapon
- Serious breaches of any other University regulation.

Nothing in these regulations shall prevent the University referring the matter to the police or other public authority, or treating any serious breach of any University regulation as unreasonable behaviour.

- 7.2 Students must refrain from action likely to disrupt the life or work of the University or its members or to obstruct its staff or agents in the performance of their duties.
- 7.3 The use of mobile phones is forbidden in the Libraries and in lecture rooms. Mobile phones must be turned off at all times in these places. Improper use of a mobile phone in the Libraries or lecture rooms will be punished by the Senior Tutor with a fine of £25.
- 7.4 Where in the opinion of the Senior Tutor or a Head of Department the effect of a student's behaviour is a cause for concern, and the behaviour may have a medical cause, the student may be required to seek appropriate medical advice. If the student unreasonably refuses to comply with this requirement, he will be liable to suspension or expulsion from the University by the Vice-Chancellor.
- 7.5 Students are expected to comply with the University's Code of Practice on Harassment. A breach of the Code may be considered as a breach of these Regulations. (The Code of Practice can be found at <https://intranet.buckingham.ac.uk/senior-tutor/Pages/default.aspx>). A copy of the Code of Practice may be obtained from the Student Welfare Department.
- 7.6 University regulations will always take precedence over the constitution of the Students' Union and/or the constitutional provisions of the club or society.
- 7.7 Students, who act as officers of the Students' Union or of any University club or society affiliated to the Students' Union, must act in compliance with the University regulations and are considered students (rather than members of staff) in the application of University regulations.
- 7.8 Students, who act as officers of the Students' Union or of any University club or society affiliated to the Students' Union, must act in compliance with the constitution of the Students' Union and/or the constitutional provisions of the club or society. All clubs and societies must be affiliated to the Student's Union.
- 7.9 Any student found guilty of dealing or supplying illegal drugs shall be expelled.
- 7.10 All students are required to sign a Declaration that they have read and agreed to the University Policy on Drugs and Alcohol.

8. Public Meetings

- 8.1 University premises may be booked for meetings through the Estates Office by members of the University, stating the purpose and nature of the meeting. If, in the Estates Bursar's opinion, special arrangements are necessary he may require the organiser formally to undertake to abide by this Code of Practice. Failure to abide by this Code of Practice shall constitute a breach of these regulations.

9. Enforcement Process

- 9.1 Any student in breach of these regulations may be subject to disciplinary action as provided hereinafter.
- 9.2 a) The Senior Tutor, upon receipt of a complaint that a student of the University has broken a Regulation (other than a regulation relating to motor vehicles), may at her absolute discretion make such further enquiries as she considers necessary before deciding whether or not to invoke the following:
- (i) wherein the security or the safety of any student is deemed by the Senior Tutor to be at risk, the Senior Tutor may take action described under section 9.3 pending further investigation
 - (ii) inform the student in writing of the alleged breach of the Regulation, and that the breach may be dealt with by the imposition of a penalty pursuant to Regulation 9.3; that if the student wishes to make representations he must do so in writing or in person to the Senior Tutor within seven days of the date of the letter
 - (iii) inform the student in writing of the result of the investigation. If necessary, the Senior Tutor may then impose a penalty pursuant to Regulation 9.3.
- b) When the Dean is asked to consider a complaint it shall, after reasonable investigation and after giving the student an opportunity to present his case, draw up a report in writing setting out the nature of the complaint, the results of its investigation, the statement of the student and the penalty or penalties imposed, if any. The Dean shall deliver copies of the report to the student, the Senior Tutor and the Vice-Chancellor.
- 9.3 The University may impose upon the student in breach of these regulations one or more of the following penalties:
- a) ban on using any of the University's car parks;
 - b) a fine of an amount not exceeding £500;
 - c) an order for compensation;
 - d) exclusion from University accommodation;
 - e) exclusion from any University building (including the Tanlaw Mill);
 - f) recommend to the Vice-Chancellor that a student be suspended or expelled from the University;
- or any other penalty which the University shall deem proper.
- 9.4 Any failure by a student to pay any fine or compensation within 28 days or such other period as may be specified by the Senior Tutor or the Dean respectively, or (in the case of an appeal) within 28 days of the date upon which a decision on appeal is intimated to the student, and/or any failure to observe the terms of any other penalty imposed, shall constitute a separate breach of these regulations in respect of which the student may be subject to further disciplinary action.
- 9.5 Any failure to observe the terms of any penalty imposed, shall constitute a separate breach of these regulations in respect of which the student may be subject to further disciplinary action.
- 9.6 The Vice-Chancellor may, on his own initiative, or on the recommendation of the Dean, suspend any student from any class or classes, and may exclude any student from any part of the University or its precincts. In addition, he may, on his own initiative, or on the recommendation of the Dean or Senior Tutor, suspend or expel a student from the University in accordance with the authority delegated to him by the Council (the Council has the power to expel a student, as provided in the second schedule to the Charter) provided that he reports the decision taken to Council at the next opportunity and is able to confirm that the appropriate procedures have been complied with.

10. Appeals

- 10.1 A student may appeal within 14 days (excluding vacations) against:

- a) a decision of the Senior Tutor, to the Dean whose decision on appeal shall be final;
 - b) a decision of the Dean (except a recommendation under 9.3(f) above, to the Vice-Chancellor whose decision on appeal shall be final; or
 - c) a decision of the Vice-Chancellor (to suspend, or to expel), using the procedure outlined under 10.2.
- 10.2 If the Vice-Chancellor suspends or expels a student, or gives notice of his intention to expel, as provided in Regulation 9.6 above, the student has the right, within 14 days (excluding vacations), to request a hearing before an Appeal Panel. The Appeal Panel will meet within 28 days (excluding vacations) of the receipt of the student's request to appeal. The Appeal panel will consist of a Dean (who will not normally be the Dean from the student's school of study) and at least two non-academic members of Council. The Dean will chair the Appeal panel. The Student will be notified of the date and time of the Appeal panel in advance. The Appeal panel will accept both written and verbal submissions (verbal submissions must be made at the time of the Appeal panel hearing) from the student.
- 10.3 A student aged over 18 years may be accompanied, throughout an appeal, **only** by a member of the Student Welfare Team, or by his or her Personal Tutor, or by a friend. A parent/guardian, sponsor, legal or consular representative cannot attend appeal proceedings.

11. Delegated Authority

- 11.1 Nothing in the regulations shall preclude the making by the Vice-Chancellor or any other Officer of the University of further rules, provided that these are reported to the Senate at the first opportunity. In particular the following shall have the force of these regulations:
- a) Rules for the use of the Library made by the Librarians;
 - b) Rules and Codes of Practice for the use of IT facilities, including computers, data networks and email, made by the Head of IT;
 - c) Rules for the use of the Language Laboratories made by the Head of the Department of Modern Foreign Language;
 - d) Rules for conduct in Examinations made by the Registry Officer;
 - e) Rules for the use of University Residences made by the Estates Bursar;
 - f) Rules for the use of University Premises made by the Estates Bursar;
 - g) Rules for the use of University Grounds made by the Estates Bursar;
 - h) Rules for the use of Laboratories by the Research Committee.
- 11.2 Regulations, rules and other notices may be published by being displayed upon the appropriate University Departmental notice board or by being delivered to the student's post box or to the student's University email address. Students shall be deemed to have been duly notified after the expiry of a period of 48 (72) hours, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and days when the University is closed for teaching. Students are required to obtain a University email address as part of the registration process and failure to do so will not invalidate this regulation.

12. Health and Safety Policy - Responsibilities of Students

- 12.1 The student should exercise personal responsibility for the health and safety of his or her self and fellow students.
- 12.2 Students should observe the health and safety rules of the University and co-operate with all staff.
- 12.3 They should observe standards of dress consistent with health and safety at work.
- 12.4 They are expected to make full and proper use of anything provided in the interests of their health and safety, and never intentionally misuse these.
- 12.5 Students should bring to the attention of their tutors, lecturers or other appropriate member of staff any defect that arises with equipment being used.

13. University of Buckingham Medical School Health Requirements

- 13.1 It is recommended that candidates submit a laboratory report from their country of origin at the point of making an application, confirming adequate serum titres against Hepatitis B and negativity for Hepatitis C virus. Candidates will be re-tested prior to registration and will not be permitted to enter the clinic until the Occupational Health Service at Ealing Hospital is satisfied that students have adequate immunity against the Hepatitis B virus. Individuals testing positive for anti-Hepatitis C antibodies are not allowed to join the programme. We recommend either a booster or a full course of

immunization against hepatitis B in the applicant's own country prior to joining the programme, as appropriate. This immunization process can take up to nine months and applicants are advised to contact their own doctors at the earliest opportunity.

- 13.2 An offer of place on the Clinical MD course will be made only after the candidates supply proof of negativity for Hepatitis C.
- 13.3 All candidates starting the programme will be re-tested by the Occupational Health Service at Ealing Hospital for Hepatitis B and C serum titres. This is in accordance with General Medical Council (GMC) regulations that all successful candidates be tested for Hepatitis B or C infection.
- 13.3 Those candidates whose Hepatitis B titres are found to be low or undetectable will be offered vaccination and a re-test subsequently.
- 13.4 Candidates who are found to have infectious serology for Hepatitis B, or testing positive for Hepatitis C, will not be allowed to register on the programme.
- 13.5 All candidates will be required to complete a confidential health questionnaire as part of the application process. This will not affect the University's decision to offer or decline a place on the programme. This information will only be disclosed to the Occupational Health Service at Ealing Hospital once the candidate joins the course.
- 13.6 Your continuation on the programme is conditional to being passed fit by the Occupational Health Service.

14. Alterations/Additions

These Regulations may be altered or added to at any time by the Senate.

LIBRARY RULES: GENERAL

1. Staff and students of the University are allowed free access to the University Libraries, except that restrictions may be placed on the use of rare and other special categories of material.
2. With the exception of reference books and certain other categories of material (such as law reports, statutes and periodicals) items may be borrowed from the Short Loan and General Collections under Rules made separately for that purpose.
3. Members of the public may apply to use the University Libraries for reference purposes. If accepted, limited borrowing rights are available on payment of an annual membership fee.
4. Strong disciplinary action will be taken against any Library user who removes or retains without authority or wilfully damages any item of Library stock.
5. Library users are not permitted to:- bring in food, drink (other than bottled water); smoke in the Libraries; use mobile phones other than on silent usage.
6. Persons causing a nuisance (by talking or otherwise) or obstructing the proper use of Library premises may be excluded by any member of the professional staff or Security.
7. Reservation of reading places is not allowed.
8. Personal property must not be left in the reading room overnight.
9. Pets shall not be brought into the Libraries.
10. The Librarian is authorised to make further Rules for the detailed use of the Libraries. Such further Rules shall be displayed on the Library notice boards.

Further Rules (displayed in the Library):

Library Rules: Borrowing

Library Rules: Penalties for Overdue Items

NORMAL OPENING HOURS IN TERM TIME:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Monday-Thursday | 09:00 – 24:00 |
| Friday | 09:00 – 21:00 |
| Saturday | 11:00 – 22:00 |
| Sunday | 11:00 – 22:00 |

During weeks 7 to 11 in an examination term, the libraries are open daily from 09:00 - 03:00. The libraries close at 21:00 on the last day of term; during the vacations they are open during office hours, 09:00 – 17:00.

USE OF UNIVERSITY COMPUTERS AND DATA NETWORKS

University Policy

It is the policy of the University to encourage the proper use of its computing and networking facilities in support of its teaching, learning, scholarship and research activities. In pursuance of this policy the University will promote good practice guidelines and implement and publicise procedures for enabling it to comply with the provisions of the relevant legal acts and with the conditions of the JANET Acceptable Use Policy. (JANET is the UK's Joint Academic Network, to which the University's network is connected.)

Rules

The following rules apply to any person using any kind of computer hardware or software, for any purpose, at the University, including the use of personal equipment on University premises and remote use of the University's network.

1. Users

- 1.1 All users of the University's IT facilities must be registered with IT Services. All users will be registered staff or student members of the University. Use of the facilities by non-members of the University may be arranged in certain cases and may be subject to charge.
- 1.2 Registration to use IT facilities or the use of IT facilities constitutes acceptance of these Rules and Regulations.
- 1.3 Users are responsible for all use of the computer logon account allocated to them, defined by an identifier (username or logon name) and password. They must not use another user's identifier or password nor allow any identifier or password issued to them to become known to any other person.
- 1.4 The University's IT facilities are for bona fide University activities. Permission must be sought via the Head of IT to use the facilities for commercial or outside work and such use may be subject to charge. Use of the facilities for personal work or recreation will only be permitted within reasonable levels and must not jeopardise or interfere with the system so as to reduce the level of service for University business.

2. Law

- 2.1 It is the user's responsibility to comply with all statutory and other provisions and regulations currently in force in the field of data protection and information policy.
- 2.2 Laws applicable to the use of the University's IT facilities include:
 - a) Data Protection Act 1998
 - b) Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988
 - c) Computer Misuse Act 1990
 - d) Criminal Justice and Public Order Act 1994.

Users must comply with the provisions of the above acts and particular attention is drawn to the following:

Under the Computer Misuse Act, hacking and the introduction of viruses are criminal offences. The Act identifies three specific offences:

- Unauthorised access to computer material (i.e. a program or data)
- Unauthorised access to a computer system with intent to commit or facilitate the commission of a serious crime
- Unauthorised modification of computer material.

All three offences are punishable by fine or imprisonment or both.

- 2.3 The University's rules for the use of IT facilities apply subject to and in addition to the law. In all cases involving a breach of the law legal sanctions may apply.

3. Use of Software and Data Networks

- 3.1 Users must adhere to the conditions laid down by the JANET Acceptable Use Policy. Copies of the Policy are available from the IT Services helpdesk and are displayed in student computer rooms and on the University Web site.
- 3.2 Users must not access, or try to access, any computer material or system for which access authorisation has not been given.
- 3.3 The creation, display, production or circulation (other than for properly supervised and lawful research purposes) of offensive, obscene or indecent material in any form or medium is forbidden.
- 3.4 Users must adhere to the terms and conditions of all licence agreements relating to software and data networks.
- 3.5 Users are required to respect the copyright of all materials and software made available by the University's IT facilities. The unauthorised copying or modification of software is an offence under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988.
- 3.6 Users must not load onto the IT facilities any software without permission from IT Services. IT Services shall maintain a register of authorised software installed on University computers and shall have the right to remove without notice any software not so registered.
- 3.7 Users must not deliberately introduce, or risk introducing, any virus or other harmful or nuisance program or file into any IT facility, nor take deliberate action to circumvent any anti-virus precautions established by IT Services.
- 3.8 Users must not construct or maintain computer files containing data about living individuals without complying with the principles of the Data Protection Act. Advice on the requirements of the Act can be obtained from the Data Protection Officer.
- 3.9 Users must not use the system or networks in a way that denies service to other users (for example, deliberate or reckless overloading).
- 3.10 Users' data and software will be subject to published procedures for their removal and archiving after specified periods.
- 3.11 Users of networks and remote IT facilities shall obey any published rules for their use.
- 3.12 Users must not in any way cause any form of damage to the University's IT facilities, nor to any of the accommodation or services associated with them.

4. Use of Equipment and Computer Rooms

- 4.1 Users are responsible for ensuring that they are sufficiently familiar with the operation of any equipment they use to make their use of it safe and effective and to avoid interference with the use of it by others.
- 4.2 Users must take every precaution to avoid damage to equipment caused by smoking, eating or drinking in its vicinity. In particular, smoking, eating or drinking in any student computer room is forbidden.
- 4.3 Users must not transfer within or remove from University premises any item of computer hardware (including peripheral devices such as printers) without written permission from IT Services.
- 4.4 No equipment may be connected in any way into any University network without the prior written agreement of IT Services.
- 4.5 Users must not interfere with the use by others of the IT facilities; they must not remove or interfere with output belonging to another user.
- 4.6 Users shall adhere to any procedures pertaining to the security of IT facilities. In particular:
 - a) Access to student computer rooms must be by uCard only, doors must not be propped open;
 - b) uCards are the responsibility of the assigned user and must not be used by any other person.

5. Disclaimer of Liability

- 5.1 Whilst IT Services takes appropriate security measures to protect data and software, the

University cannot and does not accept any responsibility for the loss of any data or software or the failure of any security or privacy mechanism.

- 5.2 The University accepts no responsibility for the financial or other consequences of the malfunctioning of any IT facility or part thereof, whether hardware, software or other.
- 5.3 No claim shall be made against the University, its employees or agents in respect of any loss, damage or inconvenience alleged to have been caused whether by defect in the resources or by act or neglect of the University, its employees or agents.
- 6. Failure to Observe the Rules**
 - 6.1 Any infringement of these Rules may be subject to penalties under civil or criminal law and the University is prepared to invoke such law.
 - 6.2 Any infringement of these Rules constitutes a disciplinary offence and, regardless of legal proceedings, established disciplinary procedures will be followed for staff and students.
 - 6.3 For the general guidance of students, the least serious offences are liable to result in temporary withdrawal of facilities and a formal warning. More serious offences will carry longer terms of suspension and possibly fines, together with a formal warning. In the most serious offences termination of studies will be considered.
 - 6.4 Authority is vested in the Head of IT and Officers of the University temporarily to suspend access to IT facilities by any user suspected of a breach of these Rules pending full investigation.

EMAIL POLICY

1 The Policy

- 1.1 The purpose of this Policy is to provide information about the provision of the University's email services and to provide guidelines for users to help ensure effective, safe, and responsible use.
- 1.2 The Policy applies to all University staff and students and to any other authorised user.
- 1.3 The Head of IT Services is responsible for drafting the Policy, directing it through the consultative and approval processes and for periodically reviewing it.
- 1.4 Email services are part of the University's overall IT provision and this Policy should therefore be read in conjunction with the following related documents:
 - 1.4.1 Rules and Regulations on the Use of University Computers and Data Networks.
 - 1.4.2 The JANET Acceptable Use Policy.
- 1.5 The Policy will be distributed to all users and made available on the University Web site.

2 Principles of Email Provision

- 2.1 The University provides email facilities to authorised users for the purposes of teaching, learning, research, administration and approved business activities. Limited personal use is allowed under certain conditions (specified in 7.4 below).
- 2.2 All email use is subject to:
 - 2.2.1 The relevant legislation.
 - 2.2.2 The University's Rules and Regulations on the Use of University Computers and Data Networks.
 - 2.2.3 The conditions of the JANET (Joint Academic Network) Acceptable Use Policy.
 - 2.2.4 The conditions and guidelines established in this Email Policy.
- 2.3 Email cannot be assumed to be a secure medium and should not be used for the transmission and/or storage of confidential data.

3 Statement of Responsibilities

- 3.1 The Head of IT Services is responsible for developing and communicating policies and procedures for the University's email system and its usage. The Head of IT Services is also responsible for dealing with complaints regarding email usage and, in the first instance, for dealing with breaches of the conditions of this Policy.

- 3.2 IT Services is responsible for the administration of user email accounts and for the provision of a reliable and effective email system.
- 3.3 The users of the email system are responsible for ensuring that they are acting in compliance with legal and acceptable use conditions.

4 Access

- 4.1 Authorised users are issued with an email account by IT Services. This account should be secured by the user with a personal password. Most passwords can be cracked easily so your choice should be made with great care, changed frequently and never disclosed to another. (The only exception to this is that passwords may need to be imparted to IT Services staff for PC upgrades or, in exceptional circumstances, to deal with technical faults. In such circumstances the password should be changed immediately after the work has been carried out.) For advice on choosing and managing passwords see the JANET factsheets *Using Passwords* and *Threats to Passwords* at <http://www.ja.net/services/publications/security-publications.html>
- 4.2 Account holders must not allow any other person to access their accounts (remember to log off or lock your workstation when leaving your desk). In situations where temporary access is required by another, IT Services should be contacted for alternative arrangements. An example of this would be where a secretary was required to access a manager's email account.
- 4.3 In cases of unexpected absence, a line manager can request access to an employee's email account for business purposes. Such access must be authorised by the Dean or Administrative Head of Department.
- 4.4 Email accounts are created on the authorisation of the HR Department for staff and on the authorisation of Registry for students. Accounts for honorary or associate members of staff are created on the authorisation of the relevant Dean or of the Vice-chancellor and are subject to annual renewal.
- 4.5 Staff email accounts remain open for a discretionary period, usually three months, after a staff member has left. Notification of leaving is the responsibility of the HR Department.
- 4.6 Student email accounts are closed after the cessation of studies with a grace period of two months from the last day of the final term being granted to finalists. Notification of leaving is the responsibility of Registry.
- 4.7 Student accounts are subject to a maximum storage quota of 100MB. Appeals for an increase in this quota, for legitimate academic purposes, should be made to the Head of IT Services.
- 4.8 Remote access via the Web is available to all email accounts.

5 Mailing Lists and Public Folders

- 5.1 There are currently three official University mailing lists from which users cannot opt out, these are: Staff; Academic Staff; Students-Announce. Postings to these mailing lists should therefore be restricted to official departmental or University messages and not used as open discussion lists. Discussions or notices that are of interest to particular groups should be communicated using specific mailing lists or Public Folders, see 5.2 and 5.3 below.
- 5.2 Staff mailing lists for departments or specific groups can be set up, subject to approval by IT Services. Mailing lists for student societies should first be authorised by the Students Union.
- 5.3 Staff open or group restricted Public Folders can be set up, subject to approval by IT Services. Public Folders for student societies should first be authorised by the Students Union. Public folders are provided for discussion issues that may not be relevant to all users.

6 Standards of Acceptable Use: compliance with legislation

With email, as with all other uses of the University's IT facilities, it is the user's responsibility to make themselves aware of the laws that apply to such use. Breaches of the law could result in liability for individual users, as in a recent libel case, and/or for the University. It should be noted that email messages (deleted or otherwise) may be treated as written evidence in law.

Following are some of the areas of law which apply to use of email; explanatory comment has been

added where thought to be helpful:

- 6.1 Copyright.
Users should not use email to send or store text, images, software or recordings to which the users do not hold the copyright or intellectual property rights, unless they have the written permission of the rights holder. This includes forwarding messages to a third party without the permission, explicit or implied, of the originator.
- 6.2 Computer Misuse.
Users must not attempt to gain unauthorised access to computer material. Users must take all reasonable steps to prevent the receipt and dissemination of computer viruses or other such malicious software. In practice this means following the guidelines issued by IT Services and notifying the Helpdesk if in any doubt.
- 6.3 Data Protection.
If you include in your email any personal data, including photographs, about a living, identifiable individual, the law deems you to be "processing" personal data and you must therefore abide by the terms of the law.
- 6.4 Malicious Communications.
This Act makes it an offence to send a message intending to cause distress or anxiety, whether this takes the form of threat, offensive material or false statements.
- 6.5 Discrimination: Sex, Race or Disability
- 6.6 Defamation.
- 6.7 Obscenity.

Further guidance on copyright and computer misuse is available from the Head of IT Services and on data protection from the HR Department.

7 Standards of Acceptable Use: compliance with University guidelines

- 7.1 Use of the University's IT facilities constitutes acceptance of the University's Rules and Regulations and of the JANET (Joint Academic Network) Acceptable Use Policy.
- 7.2 Users should note that the JANET Policy specifically prohibits the transmission of unsolicited commercial or advertising material apart from that relating to the University's own products and services.
- 7.3 Users are expected to comply with University policies and codes of behaviour. Relevant ones include:
 - 7.3.1 Intellectual Property.
 - 7.3.2 Code of Practice on Dignity at Work.
- 7.4 Use of the University's email for personal purposes is permitted within reasonable levels. For guidance such use should not:
 - 7.4.1 Interfere with the user's required University responsibilities or with those of other University users.
 - 7.4.2 Jeopardise or interfere with the system so as to reduce the level of service for University business.
 - 7.4.3 Have a negative impact on the University in any way.
- 7.5 Attachments to internal email messages place a heavy load on the network and the email server, thereby reducing the level of service to other users.
 - 7.5.1 Large attachments (between 500KB and 100MB) should be placed on the University's Large File Upload facility (<http://www.buckingham.ac.uk/lift>) and the URL resulting from the upload should be sent by email.
 - 7.5.2 Attachments to emails are limited to 20MB. Users with requirements over this limit should contact IT Services.
 - 7.5.3 If documents can be held in a shared area of the network or on the Web site, then users should point the recipient to this location rather than sending the document by email. Staff users, for example, can use departmental drives or the interdepartmental area: drive N.

- 7.5.4 Attachments received and kept for future reference should be moved to the user's home directory and not stored within the email system.
- 7.6 Users are responsible for their handling of received email messages and attachments.
 - 7.6.1 To protect themselves and others from viruses users should not open unexpected attachments and should report suspicious attachments to the Helpdesk.
 - 7.6.2 Users must not make changes to their computers on outside advice (for example: emails claiming to be virus removal instructions). Such information should be passed to IT Services for evaluation.
- 7.7 Users should use their email storage areas responsibly, regularly clearing all folders of non-current messages.
- 7.8 Users are required to access their email accounts on a frequent and regular basis as the email medium is used for official University communications.

8 Standards of Acceptable Use: best practice or 'netiquette' guidelines

- 8.1 Always avoid using email where face-to-face or telephone communication would be more courteous or effective.
- 8.2 Before sending an email, double-check that you have the correct addressee and correct format of the address. (For internal messages, use the Check Names facility.)
- 8.3 Be sparing in your use of the cc facility. Only copy in those who really need to know.
- 8.4 Similarly, avoid the 'Reply to All' button unless 'All' really need to know.
- 8.5 Similarly, use group emailing facilities with great care. Only email those who really need to know and make sure your group contains the correct members and addresses.
- 8.6 Never forward another's message to a third party without the permission, explicit or implied, of the originator. In this respect, great care should be taken when forwarding that you are not including a string of earlier communication.
- 8.7 Remember that email is not a secure medium. Treat your message as you would a postcard.
- 8.8 Again with the postcard analogy in mind, email is a medium for informal, brief communications, so try to keep your messages short. If responding to a chain of earlier communication, only include what is relevant to the latest message and recipient.
- 8.9 Ensure that your subject line adequately describes the content of your message and do not use an email message for more than one subject.
- 8.10 Avoid using the high priority exclamation mark (unless absolutely essential) or using capitals in your text. Both of these devices have the effect of shouting at your recipient.
- 8.11 Take care to ensure that the tone of your message is clear; irony and humour, for instance, are easily misunderstood in this medium.
- 8.12 Remember the laws relating to harassment, libel, etc and think twice before making any remarks that may appear critical of the recipient or a third party.

9 Monitoring

- 9.1 The University complies with the terms of The Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000. This Act makes it an offence intentionally or without lawful authority to intercept communications without the express or implied consent of both the sender and the recipient of the communication.
- 9.2 There are, however, permitted exceptions to the principle that interception without consent is unlawful. These include:
 - 9.2.1 Ensuring the effective operation of the system, for instance:
 - 9.2.1.1 Scanning for viruses and other potentially harmful attachments.
 - 9.2.1.2 Monitoring email storage usage.
 - 9.2.1.3 Forwarding messages to the correct address.
 - 9.2.1.4 Eliminating spam.

- 9.2.2 Investigating or detecting unauthorised use.
 - 9.2.3 Checking whether communication is relevant to the University's business, for instance, in cases of unexpected absence due to illness or accident. This must be authorised as described in 4.3 above.
 - 9.2.4 Ascertaining compliance with regulatory practices or procedures. This must be authorised by the Secretary to Council and only in instances where there is reasonable suspicion of misuse.
 - 9.2.5 Preventing or detecting crime or in the interests of national security. This must be authorised by the Secretary to Council and only in instances where there is reasonable suspicion of criminal misuse or on the request of the police or specified public officials.
- 9.3 Most of the monitoring carried out by IT Services to ensure effective operation is done automatically and at the server level. There is no routine monitoring of the content of users' emails by IT Services staff.

10 Breaches of the Conditions of this Policy

- 10.1 Complaints about usage and notification of alleged breaches of the rules and regulations relating to network use should be made, in the first instance, to the Head of IT Services.
- 10.2 If a breach of the Rules and Regulations on Use of University Computers and Data Networks is suspected, authority is vested in the Head of IT Services (or nominated deputy) and Officers of the University to suspend temporarily access to email accounts by any user suspected, pending full investigation.
- 10.3 Investigations that involve accessing a user's email account should be referred to the University Secretary for authorisation.
- 10.4 Any disciplinary action taken will follow the University's agreed disciplinary procedures for staff and students.

11 Related Documents

- 11.1 Rules and Regulations on Use of University Computers and Data Networks
Location: the University Web site: <http://www.buckingham.ac.uk/its/rules/>
- 11.2 JANET Acceptable Use Policy
Location: linked to from the University Web site via the above link, or at: <http://www.ja.net/company/policies/aup.html>
- 11.3 Code of Practice on Dignity at Work
Location (staff only): HR Department.

IT Services, Version 1.1, 23 Nov 2009

UNIVERSITY POLICIES

The Environmental Policy

The University's policy in respect of the environment can be found at:
<http://www.buckingham.ac.uk/about/environmentalpolicy>

Disability Policy

The University's policy in respect of disability can be found at:
<https://intranet.buckingham.ac.uk/governance/Pages/PoliciesandProcedures.aspx>

ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH STAFF

ADAMS, N, BA (Hons) (CNA), FCIM, Chartered Marketer, Programme Director, BSc in Business Enterprise

ADAMSON, J, BA (Melbourne), PhD (Cantab), Research Professor of Modern History

ADAMSON, R, Certificate in Specialist Studies for Journalists (Manchester), BA Hons (Manchester), Senior Lecturer in Journalism

ALDERMAN, G, MA, DPhil, DLitt (Oxon), Professor of Politics and Contemporary History

AL-JAWAD, N, BSc, MSc (Baghdad), Lecturer in Computer Science, DPhil (Buckingham)

ARCH, J R S, MA, DPhil (Oxon), Professorial Research Fellow and Deputy Director of Metabolic Research

ARMSTRONG, D, BSc (Econ) London School of Economics, MSc (Econ) London, PhD (Australian National University), Professor of Global Politics

ARNOLD, J, MBBS, LRCP, MRCS, MRCP, FRCP, Consultant Physician (Ealing Hospital), Associate Dean of the Postgraduate Medical School

ASH, S, MBBS, BSc, FRCP, Senior Consultant Physician (Ealing Hospital), School of Medicine

AYNOMINO, A, BA (Hons), MA (Warburg Institute, London), PhD (Venice), Lecturer in Art History, Coordinator of Undergraduate Programmes, Department of Art History

BALAAM, K, BSc (Hons) (Buckingham), ACCA, Programme Director in Accounting and Finance

BARDHAN-CORREIA, D, BSc (Bangalore), MSc (Buckingham), Lecturer in Human Resource Management, Programme Director of MSc Service Management

BETTS, F L, BA, DMS, MA (CNA), MMRS, Lecturer in Marketing,

BICHENO, J R, BSc (Eng), GDE (Witwatersrand), MA (Lancaster), MBA (Bradford), PrEng, CFPIM (APICS), FIOM, FSAPICS, Reader in Operations Management

BRAY, J, LLB, LLM (London), Barrister, Senior Lecturer in Law, Director LLB by Part-time Study, Deputy Senior Tutor

BRENNAN, C, LLB (Hons) (LSE), MA, PhD (Brunel), Lecturer in Law

BURROW, R, Lecturer in Management & Organisational Behaviour

CAWTHORNE, M A, BSc (Liverpool), PhD (London), CBiol, FIBiol, Professorial Research Fellow, Director of Metabolic Research, Dean of the School of Science

CHU, A, BSc, MRCS, MB, BS, FRCP, Professor of Dermatological Oncology

CLARK, L Professor of History & Secretary to Council

CLARKE, J C, MA, DPhil (Oxon), Secretary to Council, Professor of History

COOKE, P, MA (StA), MSc (Mgt) (Bradford), DiplIndAdmin, KPMG Professor in Automotive Management, Head of Centre for Automotive Management

CUSHEN, C, BA (Ravensbourne), Med TEFL (Exeter), Dip TEFLA (RSA), Cert TEFLA (RSA), Lecturer in English for BA/MA TESOL Programme and the Foundation Programme

DAMON, C, BA Hons (Painting) Chelsea School of Art, MA (Sheffield), FAETC, CELTA Lecturer in English Studies and the Foundation Programme

DAVID, S Professor of War Studies

DESLANDES, K, BA, MA and PhD, Lecturer in French

DIMITA, G, LLM, PhD (London)

DOLLEY, O, BSc (Buckingham) Part-time Research Assistant, Psychology

DREW, J. M. L., BA, (Oxon), PhD (London), Professor in English Literature

DU, H, BEng (Peking), MSc, MPhil (Essex), Lecturer in Computer Science

DYER, K, BA (Warwick), GDL (London Metropolitan), Lecturer in Law

EDWARDS, S, BA (CNAAB), MA, PhD (Manc), LLM (Reading), Barrister, Professor of Law, Dean of Research

EGEDE, H, LLB (University of Benin, Nigeria), BL (Nigerian Law School)

EVANS, P, MBBS, MD, FRCP, Senior Consultant (Ealing Hospital), School of Medicine

FERGUSON, D, MA (Cantab), CASM, MS (Yale), Lecturer in Quantitative Methods

FILIPPELI, T, BA (Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece), MSc (University of Macedonia, Greece), Lecturer in Economics

FINE, P, BA, MA (Cantab), DPhil (Oxon), Senior Lecturer in Psychology

FINLAY, K, BA (Hons) (Cantab), MSc (Keele), PhD (Edinburgh), PCTHE, CPsychol, Lecturer in Psychology, Admissions Tutor in Psychology

GLEES, A, MA, MPhil, DPhil (Oxon), Professor of Security/Intelligence Studies

GRIMAL, F, LLB (Hons) (Nottingham), LLM (Reading), Lecturer in Law

HALLADAY, J G, LLB (Toronto), LLM (Cantab), Senior Lecturer in Law

HAMPTON, A, BSc, MPhil (CNAAB), MHCIMA, Senior Lecturer in Marketing and International Business, Programme Director, MBA

HATCHARD, J, LLB, LLM (Lond), Barrister at Law

HAWLIN, S K, BA (Hons), MA, DPhil (Oxon), Professor in English Literature

HOWARD, J, MA (Oxon), MA (London), PGCE, Senior Lecturer in Art History, Head of Art History and Heritage Studies, Programme Director, MA in Decorative Arts and Historic Interiors

IOANNIDIS, G, LLB, LLM, ILTM, Advocate of the Greek Bar, Lecturer in Law, Negotiation Coordinator, Faculty Advisor for the Bar of England and Wales

IRELAND, P, MA (Oxon), Med (Sheffield), Dean of Education

JACKMAN, C, BA (Manchester), MBA (OU), Lecturer in Marketing, CIM Programme Director

JASSIM, S, BSc, MSc (Baghdad), PhD (Swansea), Professor of Mathematics and Computation, Head of Department, Applied Computing

KEALEY, G T E, MB BS, BSc (London), DPhil (Oxon), MA (Cantab), Vice-Chancellor

KOONER, J, MBBS, MD, FRCP, Consultant Cardiologist (Ealing Hospital), School of Medicine

LAMI, I A, BSc, PhD (Newcastle), CEng MIET, MIEEE, MIAM, Senior Research Lecturer in Wireless Technologies, Cloud Computing, Information Security and Applied Computing

LANGHORNE, R, MA (Cantab), Professor of Global Politics, Director of the Centre for Global Studies

LANGLANDS, K, BSc, PhD (Edin), Senior Lecturer and Research Fellow in Bioinformatics

LARKIN, P, Lecturer in Law

LEACH, J, BSc (Aston), PGCE (Birmingham), English and Study Skills Tutor

LESSEM, R, BSc (University of Rhodesia in Nyasaland), MSc (LSE), MBA (Harvard Business School), PhD (City University), Professor of International Management

LOFTUS, G, BA, CertEd (London), MA (Essex), MIL, Senior Lecturer in English Language Studies, Head of Department of English

LOVELOCK, J, BA (East Anglia), MA (Buckingham), PGCE (Southampton), Sub-Dean, School of Humanities

LOWE, K, BSc (Buckingham), Psychology Technician and Demonstrator

LUCKHURST, L, BA (London), BSc, MPhil (Birmingham), Lecturer in Psychology, Student Support Advisor

LYNN, W, MBBS, MD, FRCP, Senior Consultant (Ealing Hospital), Clinical Professor of Medicine

McCROSTIE, M J, BSc (Warwick), MPhil (York), Senior Lecturer and Head of the Department of Economics and International Studies

MARTIN, A, BSc (East London), PhD (East London), Lecturer in Psychology, Head of Department, Psychology

MATHUR, R, MBBS, MD, FRCP, PhD (Edin), Consultant Physician (Ealing Hospital), Associate Dean of the Postgraduate Medical School

MEKONNEN, W, MSc (Stirling), MSc (Donetsk), Lecturer in Accounting and Finance

MILES, A, BSc, MSc, MPhil, PhD, Professor of Medicine

O'DOWD, J, BSc (Trinity College, Dublin), MSc (Kent), Research Fellow in Metabolic Research

O'HEAR, A, MA, PhD (Warwick) Garfield Weston Professor of Philosophy, Research Professor in Education

PAOLINI, A, LLB (Universidad Catolica del Tachira), LLM (Cardiff), PhD (Southampton), PGCHE (Middlesex), Lecturer in Law

PAYNE, S, MBBS, LLM, FRCS (Ed), FRCS (Eng), FCEM, Senior Consultant (St Richard's, Chichester) School of Medicine

PERKINS, R, BA (Liverpool), PGCE (Lancaster), Lecturer in Journalism

PRACHA, S, BA (Buckingham), MA (Toronto), English Tutor

RAFFERTY, J, BA (Stirling), MBA (Strathclyde), DPhil (Buckingham), PGCE (Glasgow), IMI-DK Choudhury Professor of Management

REES, M, BA (Cantab), MSc (LSE), Lecturer in Economics

RICHARDS, J, BA (Hons) (London), PhD (Cantab), Lecturer in Security Studies

RICKETTS, M J, BA (Newcastle), DPhil (York), Bernard Sunley Professor of Economic Organisation, Dean of Humanities

RIDLEY, J, MA, DPhil (Oxon), Professor of History, Senior Tutor

RIVERA-GALICIA, C, BA, CAP (Madrid), Lecturer in Spanish, Head of Department of Modern Foreign Languages

ROBERTS-HOLMES, F, DSD (Speech and Drama) RAMDA Glasgow, BA (Glasgow), Lecturer in English Studies, Director of Student Experience

ROBINSON, F, BSc (Leeds), MSc, PhD (Cranfield), DipTch, PGCE, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics

ROBINSON, P, BA MSc PhD (London) PGCE Senior Research Fellow and Deputy Director of the Centre for Education and Employment Research

ROWELL, J W, HND (Norwich), DMS (Brunei), MBA (BCUC), MIOM, Lecturer in Operations Management and Logistics

SARGENT, S, BA (Kansas), JD (Denver), LLM (Leics), PhD (De Montfort), Lecturer in Law

SCURR, A, MBBS, FRCA, Senior Consultant in Critical Care, Director of ITU (Ealing Hospital)

SELLAHEWA, H, BSc, DPhil (Buckingham), Research Lecturer in Computer Science, Admissions Tutor in Applied Computing

SHEARMAN, J, BSc (Surrey), Solicitor, Senior Lecturer in Law, Tutor for Undergraduate Studies

SHOESMITH, E A, MA (Cantab), BPhil (York), FIS, FSS, Senior Lecturer in Statistics, Head of Management

SIKORA, K, MA, MBBChir, PhD, FRCR, FRCP, FFPM, Dean of Medicine

SINGH, G, BSc (UM), MSc (UPM), PhD (UM), ACCA, Programme Director, MSc Accounting and Finance and MSc Finance and Investment

SLATER, J, BA (Sussex), LLM (Harvard), PhD (Birm) Solicitor, Lecturer in Law, Deputy Director of the Part-time LLB

SMITH, A, BA (Keele), Dip (TEFLA), RSA, Diplôme de Langue Française (Toulouse), Certificado Aptitud Pedagógico (Barcelona), Lecturer in EFL

SMITHERS, A G, BSc PhD (London), MSc, PhD (Bradford), MEd (Manchester), C Psychol Professor of Education and Director of the Centre for Education and Employment Research

STEVENS, I N, LLB (London), Senior Lecturer in Law, Associate Dean, School of Law, Law School Admissions Tutor

STOCKER, C, BSc (Southampton), PhD (London), Postdoctoral Fellow

SUNDARAM, J, LLB (Bharathiar University, India), LLM (Southampton), LTHE (Plymouth), Lecturer in Law, Director of the LLM

TAPSELL, J, BSc (Birmingham), MSc (University of East London), PhD (Sheffield), Senior Lecturer in Organisational Behaviour, Dean of the School of Business

TRAYHURN, P, BSc (Reading), DPhil DSc (Oxford), FRSE, Dean of Research Strategy

TUCK, P, BSc (Bristol), FCA (Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales), Lecturer in Accounting and Finance

WALSH, C A, MA (Oxon), PGCE, LLB (CNAA), Senior Lecturer in Law

WARBURTON, D LLB (Hons), LLM, MSc, Barrister, Lecturer in Law

WARGENT, E, BSc (Glasgow), MSc (Surrey), Research Fellow in Metabolic Research

WATT, B, BA (Oxford Poly), BCL (Oxon), PhD (Essex), Professor of Law

WOOD, G E, MA (Aberdeen), MA (Essex), Professor of Monetary Economics

WOODHEAD, C, BAsp (Hons), PGCE, MA, Research Professor in Education

WU, N, Lecturer in Business Studies

ZAIBI, M, BSc, MSc, PGD, PhD (Burgundy), Post-Doctoral Research Fellow

ZAMBAUX, S, DOPLA (Universities of Paris VII and XII), MA (Oxford Brookes), Lecturer in French and Spanish

VISITING ACADEMICS 2012

LECTURERS

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| ALLNATT, J | English, School of Humanities |
| BAYLEY N | English, School of Humanities |
| BENNIS, A | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| BOYLAN, P | Art History, School of Humanities |
| COHEN, A | English, School of Humanities |
| DRURY, L, | Accounting, School of Business |
| FARQUHAR, P | English, School of Humanities |
| FLEMING B | English, School of Humanities |
| HUNT, J | English, School of Humanities |
| LEWIS, P | Management, School of Business |
| McLOUGHLIN, D, | Psychology, School of Science and Medicine |
| ROBINSON D | English, School of Humanities |
| RODRIGUEZ - OITAVEN, C | Modern Foreign Languages, School of Humanities |
| SADAK, A | School of Business |
| SHMELEV, S | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| STULTIENS, C | Modern Foreign Languages, English, School of Humanities |
| TAJVIDI, A | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| THORN, T | Psychology, School of Science and Medicine |
| TILLEY, M | Psychology, School of Science and Medicine |
| TOWLE, P | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| WILLIS, M | English, School of Humanities |
| WENDELER, C | Modern Foreign Languages, School of Humanities |

PROFESSORS

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| BACKHOUSE, R | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| BURLEIGH, M | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| CANOSA, F, | Accounting, School of Business |
| CHOI-HONG, L | Applied Computing, School of Science and Medicine |
| CREAN, A, | School of Law |
| CZANNER, S | Applied Computing, School of Science and Medicine |
| DHALIWAL, S | Management, School of Business |
| DOVER, P, | Management, School of Business |
| ELIAS, O A, | School of Law |
| FLICK, G-R | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| FOSTER, N | School of Law |
| GUY, G | Clore Laboratory, School of Science and Medicine |
| HALPERN, A, | School of Law |
| HOLLINGTON, R, | School of Law |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| JEFFERSON, M | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| KLYCE, B | Astrobiology, School of Science and Medicine (<i>Honorary Associate Professor</i>) |
| LAWRENCE, Sir I, | School of Law |
| MacGOWAN, C, | Centre for Automotive Management, School of Business |
| MAHESH, V S, | Service Management, School of Business |
| NAVARI, C, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| O'KEEFFE, D, | Department of Education, School of Humanities |
| PIYUSH, P | Medical School, School of Science and Medicine |
| RAINS, R E, | School of Law |
| ROBINSON, C, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| SCRUTON, R, | Philosophy, School of Humanities |
| SCUTT, J | School of Law |
| SEBAG-MONTEFIORE, S | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| TAYLOR, R, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| TEASDALE, A | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| TIDEMAN, N, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| TOURICK, C, | Centre for Automotive Management, School of Business |
| VOGTHERR, C | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| WALLIS, D | Astrobiology, School of Science and Medicine (<i>Honorary Associate Professor</i>) |
| WELSTEAD, M | School of Law |
| WESTWOOD, A, | Management, School of Business |
| YAYLA, A, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| ZOKAEI, K | Service Management, School of Business |

FELLOWS

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| AL-MUFTI, S | Astrobiology, School of Science and Medicine |
| BAKER, A | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| BAKER, P | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| BEACH, W, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| CONOLLY, M, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| COULSON, S | Astrobiology, School of Science and Medicine |
| DAVIS, P | English, School of Humanities |
| DIGREGORIO, B | Astrobiology, School of Science and Medicine |
| EDMONDS, A, | Applied Computing, School of Science and Medicine |
| EMILSSON, V | Clore Laboratory, School of Science and Medicine |
| FLANDERS, J | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| FOX, R, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| FRIEDLANDER, K | Psychology, School of Science and Medicine |
| HALEY, M, | Centre for Automotive Management, School of Business |
| HENN, C | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| KELSEY, S | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| MAROZZI, J | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| MARTIN, J, | Applied Computing, School of Science and Medicine |
| McMULLAN, A, | Centre for Automotive Management, School of Business Humanities |
| MORGAN, P, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| NIGALA, R | Clore Laboratory, School of Science and Medicine |
| PAROISSEN, D | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| PETRATOS, P, | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| PIERCY, V, | Clore Laboratory, School of Science and Medicine |
| PRODGER, M | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| SAVILL, R | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| SCHLICKE, P | English, School of Humanities |
| SCOTT, D | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| SIMSEK, H | Economics and International Studies, School of Humanities |
| SMITH, E | English, School of Humanities |
| SMITH, N | Art History, School of Humanities |
| STEWART, D | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| THOMPSON, C | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |
| WALLIS, M | Astrobiology, School of Science and Medicine |
| WATERS, C, | English, School of Humanities |
| WICKRAMASINGHE, J | Astrobiology, School of Science and Medicine |
| WILLIAMS, T, | English, School of Humanities |
| WILSON, F | Humanities Research Institute, School of Humanities |

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Deputy Vice-Chancellor: | CAWTHORNE, Mike, BSc (Liverpool), PhD (London), CBiol, FIBiol |
| Secretary to Council: | CLARKE, John, MA, DPhil (Oxon) |
| Personal Assistant: | CARTER, Colleen |
| Senior Projects Manager: | LITHERLAND, Rupert, MA (King's College, London) |
| Project Manager: | BAKER, James, LLB, LLM (Buckingham), Barrister |

SCHOOLS OF STUDY

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Administrator: | STANBURY, Debbie |
| Admissions Administrator: | HARTIN, Lyn |

SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Administrator: | WATERMAN, Linda, BA (London) |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|

SCHOOL OF LAW

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Administrator: | HIGGINSON, Anne-Marie, BA (CNAAB), LLB (London) |
| Admissions Administrator: | BROOKS, Patricia |

SCHOOL OF SCIENCE

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Administrator: | TAYLOR, Sharon |
| Administrative Assistant: | LEACH, Julie |
| Admissions Administrator: | JOPSON, Claire |

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION

REGISTRY/QUALITY ASSURANCE (QA) OFFICE

| | |
|---|---|
| Registrar: | MILLER, Anne, LLB (Buckingham) |
| Registry Manager: | EXELBY, Miles, BA (Canterbury) |
| Administrative Assistant: | KING, Patricia |
| Timetabling & Quality Support Officer: | THOMAS, Tricia |
| Quality Administrator: | LEWIS, Pearl, BA (Essex) |
| Quality Administrator: | CHAKRABORTY, Trisha, BA (India), PG in Mass Communication (India) |

COLLABORATIONS OFFICE

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Director of Collaborations | ROBINSON, Frances, PhD, MSc (Cranfield), BSc, Dip Tch (NZ) |
| Collaborations Manager | TOMASSI, Suzanna, MBA (IoE), MSc (Buckingham), MSc (WSE) |

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

CATERING

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Catering Manager: | RYAN, Margaret |
|--------------------------|----------------|

ESTATES

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Estates Bursar: | MARTIN, Clive, BEd (Loughborough) |
| Maintenance Supervisor: | CROSS, Matthew |
| Property Operations Supervisor: | HARDING, Robin |
| Security Supervisor: | EADIE, David |
| Accommodation Officer: | WADDINGTON, Yvonne |

| | |
|--|---|
| Domestic Services Manager: | YEARLEY, Jennifer, BSc (Open) |
| FINANCE OFFICE | |
| Finance Director: | JENNINGS, Paul |
| Finance Manager: | DOE, Katherine, BA, FCA |
| Payroll Administrator: | KEITH, Nan |
| Student Fees Administrator: | SMITH, Paula |
| Cashier: | NICHOLSON, Evelyn |
| HUMAN RESOURCES | |
| Human Resources Director: | SPOERRY, John, BA (CNAAB), Chartered FCIPD |
| Human Resources Manager: | McCRRORY, Misty, MCIPD |
| IT SERVICES | |
| Head of IT: | COLE, Anthony, MEng (London), ACGI, RHCT |
| Network Engineer: | GRIFFITH, John |
| IT Support Officer: | ABDULLAH, Ghassan, BSc, MSc (Buckingham), MCP, MCSA |
| IT Support Officer: | HALLAM, James |
| IT Support Officer (MIS): | SMITH, Martyn |
| Web Developer: | WALKER, Richard, HND (Oxford Brookes) |
| IT Helpdesk Manager: | WOOD, Julie, BA (Luton) |
| MARKETING | |
| Admissions and Marketing Manager: | MILLNS, Debbie, HND |
| Central Admissions Officer: | DICKSON, Debbie, BSc (Staffordshire) |
| International Officer: | ROBERTS-HOLMES, Lucinda, LLB (Buckingham) |
| <u>EXTERNAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT</u> | |
| Director of External Affairs and Development: | HODGES, Lucy |
| Head of Alumni Relations: | MATSUOKA, Anne |
| Web Content Manager: | RUSSELL, Jane |
| LIBRARIES | |
| Librarian: | HAMMOND, Louise, BSc (North London) |
| Assistant Librarian: | WORRALL, Kate, BA (Birmingham), MCLIP |
| <u>STUDENT EXPERIENCE</u> | |
| Director of Student Experience: | ROBERTS-HOLMES, Felicity, RSAMD, BA LLB, PGCE |
| CAREERS | |
| Careers Manager: | DUNKLEY, Tracy |
| STUDENTS UNION | |
| Manager of Residence Life and Student Experience: | WILLIAMS, Marcus, BSc (Guildhall), MSc (Buckingham) |
| STUDENT WELFARE | |
| Senior Tutor: | RIDLEY, Jane, MA, DPhil (Oxon) |
| Deputy Senior Tutor: | BRAY, Judith, LLB, LLM (London), Barrister |
| Temporary Welfare Officer: | HOLLOWAY, Marie, BA (Durham) |
| Learning Support/Disability Officer | WESTON, Lionel PGDip, Teaching of Specific Learning Difficulties |
| Student Counsellor: | RIDLEY, Betty, MBACP (Accred) |

The University of Buckingham Foundation

The University of Buckingham Foundation was created in 2002 and registered as a charity (number 1094042).

Charitable Objects

The objects of the Charity are:

- a) to advance the education of the public by supporting and promoting the education, in all its forms, of students attending the University, and by benefiting the wider academic community and purposes of the University as a whole; and
- b) to promote research into academic and scientific fields of learning.

Significant activities undertaken in relation to the objects

Applying to trusts and foundations for grants;
Making contact with individual potential donors;
Keeping in contact with existing donors;
Distributing funds in accordance with donors' wishes.

The names of all donors are openly recorded unless a donor wishes to remain anonymous.

Trustees of the University of Buckingham Foundation

The Foundation has independent trustees who ensure that funds are used in accordance with donors' wishes.

Professor Terence Kealey, Vice-Chancellor, University of Buckingham
Mr Ian Plaistowe
Mr Andrew Peake
Mrs Chloe Woodhead, Chairman of the Trustees
Mrs Alison Phillips OBE

PATRONS

The Rt Hon the Lord BLAKE, MA, DLitt, FBA, JP *(d)*

Professor P W CAMPBELL, MA

The Rt Hon The Lord CHARTERIS, GCB, GCVO, OBE, QSO, DCL *(d)*

Professor C B COX, MA, MLitt *(d)*

Professor H C EDEY, FCA *(d)*

Professor A G N FLEW, MA, DLitt *(d)*

Mr J G GULLIVER, BSc, MSc, FICE, CBIM, FRSA *(d)*

Dr R J HAAS, CBE, MA, LLD *(d)*

Sir Ronald HALSTEAD, CBE, MA, DSc, FRSC

The Rt Hon the Lord HARRIS of High Cross, MA *(d)*

Sir Hugh LLOYD-JONES, MA, DHumLett, FBA *(d)*

Mr A G MACKENZIE, MA, ALA

The Rt Hon Viscount MONCKTON of Brenchley, CB, OBE, MC, DL, MA, KStJ *(d)*

The Rt Hon the Earl of ONSLOW *(d)*

Sir Derek PALMAR, FCA, CBIM *(d)*

Miss G R PEELE, BA, BPhil, MA

Mr A G PIPER, BCom, FCA

Mr S J PRESTON, FRAM, FRCO

Mr B REES, MA

Dr W G RICHARDS, MA, DPhil

Mr W A ROOKE

Professor N SHERRY, BA, PhD

The Rt Hon the Baroness THATCHER of Kesteven, LG, OM, FRS

Sir Edward TOMKINS, GCMG, CVO *(d)*

Sir John VINELOTT, MA *(d)*

Professor L C WOODS, BE, MA, DPhil, DSc *(d)*

Professor E WRIGHT, MA

(d)- indicates those Patrons who are now deceased

CHANCELLORS EMERITUS

The Rt Hon the Baroness Thatcher of Kesteven, LG, OM, FRS

Sir Martin Jacomb

PROFESSORS EMERITUS

ADAMS, C J, BSc (Birmingham)

BLAUG, M, BA (Queens and New York), MA, PhD (Columbia), DSc (Buckingham)

BROOK, A J, BSc, PhD (Dunelm), DSc (Edinburgh), FRSE

EVANS, L V, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)

LEHMANN, A G, MA, DPhil (Oxon) *(d)*

PEACOCK, Sir Alan, DSC, MA (St Andrews), HonDSc (Buckingham), DUniv (Stirling), HonDr (Zurich), FBA, HonDr (Catania), FRSE

PENDRILL, D, BSc (Econ), MSc (London), FCA, ATII, LTCL, Esmee Fairbairn Professor of Accounting and Financial Management

PETTIT, P H, MA (Oxon), Barrister

SHAW, G K, BSc (Econ) (London), PhD (Columbia),

STACEY, R, MSc (Warwick), FCMA, FCCA, ACIS

(d)- indicates those Professors Emeritus who are now deceased

HONORARY PROFESSORS

DANIEL, R C, MA (Oxon), MSc, DPhil (Sussex)

MANSFORD, K R L, FRSC, FIBiol, Honorary Professor of Biochemistry

NURSAW, Sir James, KCB, QC, Honorary Professor of Law

SLYNN, The Rt Hon the Lord, MA, LLB (Cantab), LLD (Buckingham), Honorary Professor of Law *(d)*

WATSON, P L, MSc, FCA, Honorary Professor of Accounting and Financial Management

YARDLEY, Sir David, LLD, MA, DPhil, Honorary Professor of Law

HONORARY GRADUATES

- 1978 Professor H S Ferns (HonDLitt) (*d*)
Dr J H MacCallum Scott (HonDLitt) (*d*)
Dr J W Paulley (HonDSc) (*d*)
- 1979 Sir Adetokundo Ademola (HonLLD) (*d*)
Emeritus Professor W H F Barnes (HonDLitt) (*d*)
The Rt Hon the Lord Denning (HonLLD) (*d*)
Dr D Graham Hutton (HonDSc) (*d*)
Mr A Nightingale (HonLic) (*d*)
Tun Mohamed Suffian (HonLLD) (*d*)
Professor G S A Wheatcroft (HonLLD) (*d*)
- 1980 Emeritus Professor William Baxter (HonDSc) (*d*)
Sir Sydney Caine (HonDSc) (*d*)
- 1981 Professor Sir John Burnett FIBiol(HonDSc) (*d*)
The Lord Tanlaw (HonDUniv)
- 1982 Professor A Pollard (HonDLitt) (*d*)
The Hon Sir Gordon Slynn (HonLLD) (*d*)
Dr Ralph C Yablon (HonLLD) (*d*)
- 1983 Sir Ralph Bateman (HonDSc) (*d*)
Professor Lord Beloff (HonDLitt) (*d*)
Professor Anne Beloff-Chain (HonDSc) (*d*)
Sir Arthur Driver (HonLLD) (*d*)
Professor Francesco Forte (HonDSc)
The Rt Hon Joseph Grimond (HonLLD) (*d*)
Professor Sir John Kendrew (HonDSc) (*d*)
- 1984 The Lord Harris of High Cross (HonDSc) (*d*)
Professor W N Medlicott (HonDLitt) (*d*)
Mr Alan Poole (HonMA) (*d*)
Sir William Shapland (HonDSc) (*d*)
- 1985 Professor P Mathias (HonDLitt)
Mr E W I Palamountain (HonDUniv) (*d*)
The Rt Hon the Lord Scarman (HonLLD) (*d*)
Professor C H Vereker (HonDLitt) (*d*)
- 1986 Mr J P Martin-Bates (HonDUniv) (*d*)
His Honour Judge T O Elias (HonLLD) (*d*)
Professor P S James (HonLLD) (*d*)
Professor A T Peacock (HonDSc)
The Rt Hon Mrs Margaret Thatcher (HonLLD)
- 1987 Royal Professor Ungku A Aziz (HonLLD)
General Sir John Hackett (HonLLD) (*d*)
Professor J G Phillips (HonDSc) (*d*)
Dame Barbara Shenfield (HonDUniv) (*d*)
Professor D Solomons (HonDSc) (*d*)
- 1988 Lord Blake of Braydeston (HonDLitt) (*d*)
Dr John Lund (HonDSc)
Mr Richard Millard (HonDUniv) (*d*)
Dame Iris Murdoch (HonDLitt) (*d*)
- 1989 The Rt Hon the Lord Carrington (HonDUniv)
The Rt Hon the Lord Edmund-Davies (HonLLD) (*d*)
Dr Richard Haas (HonDSc) (*d*)
- 1990 Lord Chilver of Cranfield (HonDSc)

- Mrs Vivien Duffield (HonDLitt)
The Lord Goff of Chieveley (HonLLD)
Sir Colin Marshall (HonDSc)
- 1991 Emeritus Professor Alan Brook (HonDUniv)
Dr Mark Girouard (HonDLitt)
Madame Alice Rudio (HonMA)
Mrs Steve Shirley (HonDSc)
Sir Ralph Verney (HonDUniv) (*d*)
- 1992 The Lord Alexander of Weedon (HonLLD) (*d*)
The Rt Rev Simon Burrows, Bishop of Buckingham (HonDLitt)
Mr John Fairbairn (HonDUniv)
Sir Alistair Frame (HonDSc) (*d*)
Sir Martin Gilbert (HonDLitt)
The Rt Hon Lord Hailsham of St Marylebone (HonDUniv) (*d*)
The Baroness James of Holland Park (HonDLitt)
Herr Karl Otto Pöhl (HonDSc)
The Rt Hon The Lord Justice Woolf (HonLLD)
- 1993 Professor Mark Blaug (HonDSc) (*d*)
Commander the Honourable John Fremantle (HonDUniv)
Dame Beryl Grey (HonDLitt)
Sir Nigel Mobbs (HonDUniv) (*d*)
The Hon Charles H Price II (HonDSc) (*d*)
Dr Laxmi M Singhvi (HonLLD) (*d*)
- 1994 Sir Michael Angus (HonDSc) (*d*)
His Excellency Chief Emeka C Anyaoku (HonDLitt)
The Reverend Jeffrey Bell (HonMA)
Mr Terence Collins (HonDUniv) (*d*)
The Lord Neill of Bladon (HonLLD)
The Rt Hon the Lord Steel of Aikwood (HonDLitt)
Professor William Stewart (HonDSc)
- 1995 Professor Ronald Coase (HonDSc)
The Baroness Dunn (HonDSc)
Professor Robert Heuston (HonLLD) (*d*)
The Lord Porter of Luddenham (HonDSc) (*d*)
The Hon Mr Casper Weinberger (HonDLitt) (*d*)
- 1996 His Hon Judge Bola Ajibola (HonLLD)
Dr Jung Chang (HonDLitt)
Professor Sir Frederick Crawford (HonDSc)
Dr Václav Klaus (HonDSc)
Dr Bridget Ogilvie (HonDSc)
Mr John Edward Pemberton (HonDUniv)
- 1997 Sir Peter Crill (HonLLD) (*d*)
Sir Bernard Ingham (HonDLitt)
Sir Martin Jacomb (HonLLD)
Professor Lord Skidelsky (HonDLitt)
- 1998 Her Excellency Chan Heng Chee (HonDLitt)
Mr Darnton Holister (HonDUniv)
The Rt Hon the Lord Luce of Adur (HonDUniv)
Mrs Gillian Miscampbell (HonDUniv)
The Baroness Rawlings (HonDLitt)
The Hon Raymond Seitz (HonDLitt)
Sir Jocelyn Stevens (HonDLitt)
Professor Robert Worcester (HonDSc)
- 1999 The Lord Paul of Marylebone (HonDSc)
The Rt Hon Sir Richard Scott (HonLLD)
Mr Arthur Seldon (HonDSc) (*d*)

- Her Royal Highness Princess Maha Chakri Sirindhorn (HonDLitt)
 Sir Ray Tindle (HonDLitt)
 Miss Jane Warren (HonDUniv)
- 2000 The Lord George of St Tudy (HonDSc) (*d*)
 The Rt Hon Hubert A Ingraham (HonDSc)
 Professor J Anthony Jolowicz (HonLLD) (*d*)
 Justice Michael Kirby (HonLLD)
 Professor Keith Mansford (HonDSc)
 Mrs Sara Morrison (HonDSc)
 Sir Denis Thatcher (HonDUniv) (*d*)
 His Excellency Cassam Uteem (HonDLitt)
 Mr Philip S Ziegler (HonDLitt)
- 2001 Professor Susan Greenfield (HonDSc)
 The Baroness Noakes (HonDSc)
 Sir Charles Pollard (HonLLD)
 The Rt Hon Sir Timothy Raison (HonDUniv) (*d*)
 Sir Steven Redgrave (HonDSc)
 Dr Lee Suan Yew (HonDSc)
- 2002 Sir Stanley Kalms (HonDSc)
 Professor Patrick Minford (HonDSc)
 Professor Peter Watson (HonDUniv)
 Mr John Wheeler (HonDUniv) (*d*)
 Mr Roderick Wu (HonLLD)
- 2003 Mr Denis Burrell (HonDSc)
 Mr Leopold Mills II (HonLLD)
 Mr Tim Newell (HonLLD)
 Sir Christopher Ondaatje (HonDLitt)
 Dr Matt Ridley (HonDSc)
 Lady Odile Slynn (HonMA)
 Mr William Underwood (HonDUniv)
- 2004 Dr Stephen Bolsin (HonDLitt)
 The Lord Browne of Madingley (HonDSc)
 Mr Graham Greene (HonDLitt)
 The Rt Hon the Baroness Scotland of Asthal (HonLLD)
- 2005 Mr Hernando de Soto (HonDLitt)
 Mr Lawrie Drury (HonDSc)
 Mr Oleg Gordievsky (HonDLitt)
 The Hon Pravind Jugnauth (HonLLD)
 Mr Robert Tomkinson (HonDUniv)
 Mr Guy Weston (HonLLD)
- 2006 The Rt Hon Dame Elizabeth Butler-Sloss (HonLLD)
 The Hon Michael Misick (HonLLD)
- 2007 Sir Rhodes Boyson (HonDLitt)
 Sir Gordon Jewkes (HonDUniv)
 Professor Robert Pearce (HonLLD)
 Prince Olagunsoye Oyinlola (HonLLD)
 Mr Mark Lancaster (HonDSc)
 Mr Charles Moore (HonDLitt)
- 2008 Professor Alistair Alcock (HonLLD)
 The Hon Wilhelm Bourne (HonLLD)
 Professor Ejup Ganic (HonDSc)
 Mr Anatole Kaletsky (HonDSc)
- 2009 Admiral Sir John Brigstocke (HonDUniv)
 Professor Sir Martin Evans (HonDSc)
 The Rt Hon Frank Field (HonDSc)

Sir Sydney Kentridge (HonLLD)

2010 Dr Julian Barbour (HonDSc)
Professor Trevor Beedham (HonDSc)
Mr John Blundell (HonDSc)
Sir Stuart Hampson (HonDSc)
Professor Alexander McCall Smith (HonDLitt)

2011 Professor Len Evans (HonDUniv)
Mr Anthony Green (HonDUniv)
Baroness Helena Kennedy (HonLLD)
Lord Lawson of Blaby (HonDSc)

Notes:

- (1) *(d) indicates those Honorary Graduates who are now deceased*
(2) *Titles correct at time of conferment*

DIARY of MEETINGS 2012

WINTER TERM

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---|
| VACATION | M 9 January Th 12 January | 14.15 | Senate (Examinations) Arrival and registration of new students |
| 1 | M 16 January W 18 January | 14.15 | First Day of Term Science & Medicine Learning & Teaching Committee Business Learning & Teaching Committee |
| 2 | W 25 January | 10:00 14.15 14.15 19.00 | Humanities Learning and Teaching Committee Research Committee Law Learning & Teaching Committee Students' Forum |
| 3 | T 31 January W 1 February F 3 February | 14.15 14.15 14.15 12.00 | ISUG Board of Business Board of Science and Medicine Student Experience Committee |
| 4 | T 7 February W 8 February | 13.00 14.15 14.15 | Buildings & Development Committee Board of Law Board of Humanities |
| 5 | W 15 February | 14.15 15.15 | Staff Assembly Disability Committee |
| 6 | T 21 February W 22 February | 11.00 14.15 14.15 14.15 19.00 | Audit Committee Finance and General Purposes Committee University Learning and Teaching Committee Health & Safety Committee Students' Forum |
| 7 | W 29 Feb F 2 March | 13.45 12.00 | Senate Student Experience Committee |
| 8 | F 9 March | 11.30 12.30 14.15 | Honorary Awards Nominations Committee Council (Buckingham) |
| 9 | F 16 March S 17 March | | <i>Convocation</i> <i>Convocation</i> |

DIARY of MEETINGS 2012 SPRING TERM

| VACATION | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | M 2 April W 4 April | 14.15 | First Day of Term Science & Medicine Learning & Teaching Committee Business Learning & Teaching Committee |
| 2 | W 11 April | 10.00 11.00 14.15 14.15 19.00 | Humanities Learning & Teaching Committee University Ethics Committee Research Committee Law Learning & Teaching Committee Students' Forum |
| 3 | W 18 April F 20 April | 14.15 14.15 12.00 | Board of Business Board of Science & Medicine Student Experience Committee |
| 4 | T 24 April W 25 April | 13.00 14.15 14.15 | Buildings & Development Committee Board of Law Board of Humanities |
| 5 | W 2 May | 14.15 15.15 | Staff Assembly Disability Committee |
| 6 | W 9 May | 14.15 19.00 | University Learning and Teaching Committee Health & Safety Committee Students' Forum |
| 7 | T 15 May W 16 May F 18 May | 11.00 14.30 14.15 12.00 | Audit Committee Finance & General Purposes Committee Joint Academic Advisory Council & Senate Student Experience Committee |
| 8 | W 23 May | 13.45 | Senate |
| 9 | Fr 1 June | 14.15 | Honorary Awards Committee Nominations Committee Council (Buckingham) |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | F 15 June | | End of term |

DIARY of MEETINGS 2012

SUMMER TERM

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| VACATION | M 2 July Th 5 July | 14.15 | 14.15 Senate (Examinations) Arrival and registration of new students |
| Week 1 | M 9 July W 11 July | 14.15 | First day of term Science & Medicine Learning & Teaching Committee Business Learning & Teaching Committee |
| 2 | W 18 July | 10.00 14.15 14.15 19.00 | Humanities School Learning & Teaching Committee Research Committee Law Learning & Teaching Committee Students' Forum |
| 3 | T 24 July W 25 July F 27 July | 14.15 14.15 14.15 12.00 | ISUG Board of Business Board of Science and Medicine Student Experience Committee |
| 4 | W 1 August | 14.15 14.15 | Board of Law Board of Humanities |
| 5 | T 7 August W 8 August | 13.00 14.15 15,15 | Buildings & Development Committee Staff Assembly Disability Committee |
| 6 | T 14 August W 15 August | 11.00 14.15 14.15 14.15 19.00 | Audit Committee Finance and General Purposes Committee University Learning and Teaching Committee Health & Safety Committee Students' Forum |
| 7 | F 24 August | 12.00 | Student Experience Committee |
| 8 | W 29 August | 13.45 | Senate |
| 9 | W 5 September F 7 September | 11.00 | Nominations Committee Council (London) End of Term |

DIARY of MEETINGS 2012

AUTUMN TERM

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| VACATION | T 27 September W28 September | 14.15 | Arrival and registration of new students Business Learning & Teaching Committee |
| 1 | M 1 October W 3 October | 14.15 | First day of term Science & Medicine Learning & Teaching Committee |
| 2 | W 10 October | 14.15 14.15 10.00 19.00 | Research Committee Law Learning & Teaching Committee Humanities Learning & Teaching Committee Students' Forum |
| 3 | W 17 October F 19 October | 14.15 14.15 12.00 | Board of Business Board of Science and Medicine Student Experience Committee |
| 4 | T 23 October W 24 October | 13.00 14.15 14.15 | Buildings & Development Committee Board of Law Board of Humanities |
| 5 | W 31 October | 14.15 15.15 | Staff Assembly Disability Committee |
| 6 | W 7 October | 14.15 19.00 | University Learning and Teaching Committee Students' Forum |
| 7 | Tu 13 November W 14 November F 16 November | 11.00 14.15 14.15 12.00 | Audit Committee Finance and General Purposes Committee Health & Safety Committee Student Experience Committee |
| 8 | W 21 November | 13.45 | Senate |
| 9 | F 30 November | 11.30 12.30 14.15 | Honorary Awards Committee Nominations Committee Council (Buckingham) |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | F 14 December | | End of term |

General Policy And Procedure On Fire

EVACUATION OF BUILDINGS

1. If you see a fire you should sound the alarm.
2. You should also call the fire brigade (Tel: 999).
3. ALL STAFF AND STUDENTS MUST LEAVE ANY BUILDING IMMEDIATELY, LEAVING OFFICES UNLOCKED, WHENEVER A FIRE ALARM SOUNDS.
4. YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FAMILIARISING YOURSELF WITH THE PROCEDURES.
5. You must obey any instruction to evacuate a building when an alarm sounds.
6. NO PERSON, WHETHER STAFF OR STUDENT, MAY RE-ENTER AN EVACUATED BUILDING UNTIL THE FIRE BRIGADE OR DESIGNATED MEMBER OF STAFF GIVES EXPRESS PERMISSION.

PREVENTION OF FIRE - ESSENTIAL MEASURES

7. You must ensure that fire exits are kept clear.
8. You must ensure that fire doors are not propped open; these prevent the spread of smoke and fire.
9. DO NOT TAMPER WITH FIRE APPLIANCES.
10. DO NOT SET OFF FALSE ALARMS.
11. SMOKING AND NAKED FLAMES ARE PROHIBITED IN ALL BUILDINGS.

Even the most mundane activity can involve risk of fire. The responsibility for the health and safety of oneself and others rests with each and every employee of the University, in accordance with the Health and Safety at Work Act 1974.

ORDER OF THE COUNCIL
May 2008